

西藥藥品優良製造規範 (第二部:原料藥)

PIC/S : Guide to Good Manufacturing Practice for Medicinal Products Part II

PE009-12 (1 October 2015)

© PIC/S October 2015

衛生福利部 中華民國 105 年 10 月

我國於民國 91 年 4 月公告「藥品優良製造規範-原料藥作業基準」,考量當時 國內製藥產業狀況,並未要求全面實施,而採鼓勵方式進行 GMP 認證。隨後因應生物 科技及製藥產業的發展趨勢,同時為保障民眾用藥安全,前行政院衛生署於 97 年 12 月公告生物藥品應符合原料藥 GMP,且配合行政院「加強生物技術產業推動方案」, 衛生福利部亦將「提升我國 GMP 管理層次及國產製藥品質」列為施政首要目標之一。

藥事法業於 101 年 6 月 27 日修正公告,藥物製造應符合藥物優良製造準則,並授 權衛生福利部制定之;藥物優良製造準則於 102 年 3 月 11 日訂定公告,並分別於 102 年 6 月 25 日及 102 年 7 月 30 日修正公告,其內容涵蓋西藥(含製劑及原料藥)、中 藥及醫療器材之優良製造規範,其中,第三條規定西藥藥品之製造、加工、分裝、包 裝、儲存及運銷,應符合衛生福利部參照國際醫藥品稽查協約組織之藥品優良製造指 引(PIC/S:Guide to Good Manufacturing Practice for Medicinal Products)所訂定之西藥 藥品優良製造規範。PIC/S 組織所公布之藥品 GMP 指引主要分為二部(Part I 及 Part II) 及附則(Annexes),第一部(Part I)涵蓋藥品製造之 GMP 作業原則,第二部(Part II) 則涵蓋原料藥之 GMP 作業原則,而附則提供特殊領域之詳細作業規範,不同之附則可 運用於特定產品或作業之操作。

近年來原料藥安全事件層出不窮,尤以假甘油及 Heparin 事件最受注目,國際間對 於原料藥之管理愈加重視。歐盟更要求自民國 103 年 7 月 2 日起,非歐盟會員國之原 料藥生產廠應於原料藥進口至歐盟時,須提供當地國衛生主管機關之聲明書(written confirmation),以證明其製造品質及所接受的管控皆等同於歐盟之水準,而歐盟 GMP 規範即與 PIC/S GMP Guide 同步。各國為此無不配合推行原料藥 GMP 之認證,甚有成 立專職機構以應對,由此可見,原料藥實施 GMP 實為勢在必行之國際趨勢;且為落實 源頭管理,我國自 104 年 12 月 31 日起,領有原料藥許可證之原料藥品項已全面完成 實施 GMP,邁入原料藥管理之新里程碑。

參照製藥產業之國際趨勢並考量國內現況,衛生福利部於 102 年 5 月依 PIC/S 組 織公布之 GMP 指引 (Part II),並配合我國現今藥業及藥廠環境,更新「西藥藥品優 良製造規範 (第二部:原料藥)」;本次公告配合 PIC/S 組織於 103 年 3 月 1 日公布修 訂,新增原料藥之品質風險管理相關規範,以供原料藥廠做為參考依據,另,適用時, 原料藥廠亦應參考 PIC/S GMP Part I 之相關附則之規範(例如附則 1,2,3,7,8,11,12,15&20 等),未來,PIC/S 組織公布之 GMP 指引若有更新時,衛生福利部將配合更新並公告週 知。

衛生福利部食品藥物管理署

中華民國 105 年 10 月

第2頁,共98頁

西藥藥品優良製造規範

(第二部:原料藥)

目 錄

第	1	章	前言	P.4
第	2	章	品質管理	P.10
第	3	章	人事	P.15
第	4	章	建築物與設施	P.17
第	5	章	製程設備	P.23
第	6	章	文件製作與紀錄	P.28
第	7	章	原物料管理	P.38
第	8	章	生產與製程中管制	P.42
第	9	章	原料藥及中間產物的包裝與識別標示	P.48
第	10	章	儲存與運銷	P.51
第	11	章	實驗室管制	P.53
第	12	章	確效	P.60
第	13	章	變更管制	P.69
第	14	章	中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用	P.71
第	15	章	申訴與回收	P.74
第	16	章	委受託製造廠(含實驗室)	P.75
第	17	章	代理商、貿易商、經銷商、重分包裝廠及重	
			標示廠	P.76
第	18	章	以細胞培養/醱酵製造之原料藥的特定規範.	P.79
第	19	章	臨床試驗用原料藥	P.87
第	20	章	術語彙編	P.91

<u>本規範係採 PIC/S GMP (Part II) (PE 009-12) 制訂,考量本國國情及</u> 現況,將不適用之條文刪除,且本規範僅適用人用西藥原料藥。

1. 前言(INTRODUCTION)	
1.1 目的(Objective)	
本文件意在提供在適當品質管理系統下,原	This document (Guide) is intended to provide
料藥製造之優良製造準則的指引,以確保其	guidance regarding good manufacturing
符合既定品質與純度的要求。	practice (GMP) for the manufacturing of active
	pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) under an
	appropriate system for managing quality. It is
	also intended to help ensure that APIs meet the
	requirements for quality and purity that they
	purport or are represented to possess.
在本規範中,所謂「製造」係指原料藥之原	In this Guide, "manufacturing" includes all
物料接收、生產、分包裝、重分包裝、標示、	operations of receipt of materials, production,
重標示、品質管制、放行、儲存與運銷以及	packaging, repackaging, labeling, relabeling,
相關的管制等全部作業。在本規範中,「應」	quality control, release, storage and distribution
係指期待其會受適用的建議,除非不適合、	of APIs and the related controls. In this Guide,
經 GMP 規範之任何相關附則修正或由經證	the term" should" indicates recommendations
明可提供至少同等品質保證水準之替代選項	that are expected to apply unless shown to be
所取代。	inapplicable, modified in any relevant annexes
	to the GMP Guide, or replaced by an alternative
	demonstrated to provide at least an equivalent
	level of quality assurance.
整體而言,本規範不涵蓋與從事製造人員的	The GMP Guide as a whole does not cover
安全及與環境之保護相關的層面。此等管制	safety aspects for the personnel engaged in the
是製藥廠固有的責任,按國家的法律管理之。	manufacture, nor aspects of protection of the
	environment. These controls are inherent
	responsibilities of the manufacturer and are
	governed by national laws.

الم الح الم	
本規範並非意在界定查驗登記/註冊的要求或	This Guide is not intended to define registration
修改藥典的要求,且不影響衛生主管機關在	requirements or modify pharmacopoeial
建立藥品之上市/製造許可申請中,對原料藥	requirements and does not affect the ability of
特定查驗登記/註冊之要求的職責。查驗登記/	the responsible competent authority to establish
註冊文件中所做之全部承諾皆須符合。	specific registration requirements regarding
	APIs within the context of
	marketing/manufacturing authorizations. All
	commitments in registration documents must be
	met.
1.2 範圍 (Scope)	
本規範適用於人用藥品之原料藥的製造。本	This Guide applies to the manufacture of APIs
規範適用於無菌原料藥之製造,僅及於原料	for medicial products for human use. It applies
藥成為無菌之前,無菌原料藥的滅菌及無菌	to the manufacture of sterile APIs only up to the
作業不包含在本規範中,但應遵循我國西藥	point immediately prior to the APIs being
藥品優良製造規範第一部及附則1之相關規	rendered sterile. The sterilisation and aseptic
定。	processing of sterile APIs are not covered, but
	should be performed in accordance with the
	principles and guidelines of GMP as laid down
	in national legislations and interpreted in the
	GMP Guide including its Annex 1.
由於 PIC/S GMP 對血液機構訂有關於血液之	This Guide excludes whole blood and plasma as
收集及測試的詳細要求,本規範不含括全血	the PIC/S GMP Guide for Blood
及血漿。但包含以血液或血漿為原料所製造	Establishments lays down the detailed
的原料藥。	requirements for the collection and testing of
	blood. However, it does include APIs that are
	produced using blood or plasma as raw
	materials.
總之,本規範不適用於大包裝藥品,但適用	Finally, the Guide does not apply to
於其他所有活性原料。該等活性原料適用於	bulk-packaged medicinal products. It applies to
西藥藥品優良製造規範附則2、3及6所描述	all other active starting materials subject to any
之任何關於變異規定。可於附則2、3及6找	derogations described in the annexes to the
2. 工戶關於要共成之一, 小川, 約, 2, 3, 及, 0, 我 到某些原料藥類型之補充規範。	GMP Guide, in particular Annexes 2 to 7 where
ンT 示 三/示 /T 示 探 王 ~ 佣 儿 汎 靶 ~	_
	supplementary guidance for certain types of
	API may be found.

	n "API Starting Material" is a raw material,
一并口仙, 达历州游外推力力, 烟毛两外推动 !	A DI (hat is see a line (hat
	termediate, or an API that is used in the
	roduction of an API and that is incorporated as
	significant structural fragment into the
	ructure of the API. An API Starting Material
	an be an article of commerce, a material
學性質與結構。	urchased from one or more suppliers under
со	ontract or commercial agreement, or produced
in	house. API Starting Materials normally have
de	efined chemical properties and structure.
製造者應依理論基礎指定原料藥之生產起始 Th	he manufacturer should designate and
點並予以文件化。對合成製程而言,該起始 dc	ocument the rationale for the point at which
點價稱為「原料藥起始原料」進入製程之點。 pr	roduction of the API begins. For synthetic
對於其他製程而言(例如醱酵、萃取、純化 pr	rocesses, this is known as the point at which
等),其理論基礎應依個案建立。表一提供 "A	API Starting Materials" are entered into the
原料藥之起始原料正常導入製程起始點的指 pr	rocess. For other processes (e.g. fermentation,
डी ∘ ex	xtraction, purification, etc), this rationale
sh	hould be established on a case-by-case basis.
Ta	able 1 gives guidance on the point at which
th	e API Starting Material is normally
in	troduced into the process.
從該起始點開始,本規範界定之適當的	From this point on, appropriate GMP as
GMP 應適用於這些中間產物及/或原	defined in this Guide should be applied
料藥的製造步驟。這當包括經確定會影	to these intermediate and/or API
響原料藥品質之關鍵製程步驟的確	manufacturing steps. This would include
效。不過,必須注意到的事實是:製造	the validation of critical process steps
者選擇確效一個製程步驟,未必需要將	determined to impact the quality of the
該步驟界定為關鍵步驟。	API. However, it should be noted that
	the fact that a manufacturer chooses to
	validate a process step does not
	necessarily define that step as critical.

本規範通常適用於表一灰色區中顯示的步	The guidance in this document would normally
驟,這不意味以灰色顯示之所有步驟都應完	be applied to the steps shown in gray in Table 1.
成。在原料藥的製造中, GMP 的嚴謹性應隨	It does not imply that all steps shown should be
製程從早期階段原料藥步驟進行到最終步	completed. The stringency of GMP in API
驟,亦即至純化及包裝,而升高。原料藥的	manufacturing should increase as the process
物理加工,例如製粒、加衣或粒子大小的物	proceeds from early API steps to final steps,
理操作(諸如粉碎、微細化),應至少按本	purification, and packaging. Physical
規範的標準執行。	processing of APIs, such as granulation, coating
	or physical manipulation of particle size (e.g.
	milling, micronizing), should be conducted at
	least to the standards of this Guide.
本規範不適用於界定之「原料藥起始原料」	This GMP Guide does not apply to steps prior
導入製程之前的步驟。	to the introduction of the defined "API Starting
	Material".

Type of Manufacturing	Application of this Guide to steps (shown in grey) used in this type of manufacturing					
製造類型	本規範適用於本製造類型在著色欄位所示步驟					
Chemical Manufacturing	Production of the API Starting Material	Introduction of the API Starting Material into process	Production of Intermediate(s)	Isolation and purification	Physical processing, and packaging	
化學製造	原料藥起始原 料的生產	將原料藥起始原 料導入製程	中間產物的生 產	分離及純 化	物理加工 及包裝	
API derived from animal sources	Collection of organ, fluid, or tissue	Cutting, mixing, and/or initial processing	Introduction of the API Starting Material into process	Isolation and purification	Physical processing, and packaging	
自動物來源衍 生的原料藥	器官、體液或 組織的收集	切碎、混合及/或初 步加工	將原料藥起始 原料導入製程	分離及純 化	物理加工 及包裝	
API extracted from plant sources	Collection of plant	Cutting and initial extraction(s)	Introduction of the API Starting Material into process	Isolation and purification	Physical processing, and packaging	
自植物來源萃 取的原料藥	植物的採集	切碎及初步萃取	將原料藥起始 原料導入製程	分離及純 化	物理加工 及包裝	
Herbal extracts used as API	Collection of plants	Cutting and initial extraction		Further extraction	Physical processing, and packaging	
用為原料藥之 草本植物的萃 取物	植物的採集	切碎及初步萃取		再萃取	物理加工 及包裝	
API consisting of comminuted or powdered herbs	Collection of plants and/or cultivation and harvesting	Cutting/comminuting			Physical processing, and packaging	

Table 1: Application of this Guide to API Manufacturing 表一:本規範適用於原料藥之製造

由磨碎或粉碎 之草本植物所 組成的原料藥	植物的採集及/ 或培育與採收	切碎/磨碎			物理加工 及包裝
Biotechnology: fermentation/cell culture	Establishment of master cell bank and working cell bank	Maintenance of working cell bank	Cell culture and/or fermentation	Isolation and purification	Physical processing, and packaging
生物技術:醱 酵/細胞培養	種細胞庫及工 作細胞庫的建 立	工作細胞庫的維護	細胞培養及/ 或醱酵	分離及純 化	物理加工 及包裝
"Classical" Fermentation to produce an API	Establishment of cell bank	Maintenance of the cell bank	Introduction of the cells into fermentation	Isolation and purification	Physical processing, and packaging
用傳統醱酵以 生產原料藥	細胞庫的建立	細胞庫的維護	細胞導入醱酵	分離及純 化	物理加工 及包裝



2.	品質管理(QUALITY MANAGE	MEN'	T)
2.1	原則 (Principles)		
2.10	品質應為參與製造之所有人員的責	2.10	Quality should be the responsibility of
	任。		all persons involved in manufacturing.
2.11	每一家藥廠皆應建立及實施有效的品	2.11	Each manufacturer should establish,
	質管理系統,並予以文件化。該系統包		document, and implement an effective
	含管理階層及適當製造人員的主動參		system for managing quality that
	與。		involves the active participation of
			management and appropriate
			manufacturing personnel.
2.12	品質管理系統應包含組織架構、程序、	2.12	The system for managing quality should
	流程及資源,以及必要的作業,以確保		encompass the organisational structure,
	原料藥會符合其品質與純度之預定規		procedures, processes and resources, as
	格的信心。所有與品質有關之作業皆應		well as activities necessary to ensure
	加以界定並予以文件化。		confidence that the API will meet its
			intended specifications for quality and
			purity. All quality related activities
			should be defined and documented.
2.13	應有獨立於生產部門,並擔負品質	2.13	There should be a quality unit(s) that is
	保證與品質管制責任的品質單位。品質		independent of production and that
	單位得為分離之品質保證(QA)部門		fulfills both quality assurance (QA) and
	及品質管制 (QC) 部門,或為單一個		quality control (QC) responsibilities.
	人或一組人員的形式,依組織之大小與		This can be in the form of separate QA
	架構而定。		and QC units or a single individual or
			group, depending upon the size and
			structure of the organization.
2.14	放行中間產物及原料藥的被授權人應	2.14	The persons authorised to release
	予指定。		intermediates and APIs should be
			specified.
2.15	所有與品質有關的作業皆應在其執行	2.15	All quality related activities should be
	時加以記錄。		recorded at the time they are performed.
2.16	與既定程序之任何偏差皆應加以文件	2.16	Any deviation from established
	化並予以說明。關鍵性的偏差應加以調		procedures should be documented and
	查,且該調查及其結論應予以文件化。		explained. Critical deviations should be
			investigated, and the investigation and
			its conclusions should be documented.

a : -		_	
2.17	原物料在經品質單位滿意完成評估 前不得放行或使用,除非備有適當的系 統允許其使用(例如,在第10.20條所 述的隔離/待驗下放行,或是在原料或 中間產物等待完成評估前使用)。 就主管機關的檢查、嚴重 GMP 缺失、	2.17	No materials should be released or used before the satisfactory completion of evaluation by the quality unit(s) unless there are appropriate systems in place to allow for such use (e.g. release under quarantine as described in Section 10.20 or the use of raw materials or intermediates pending completion of evaluation). Procedures should exist for notifying
	產品瑕疵及相關的行動(例如,與品質 有關之申訴、回收及主管機關的管制行 動等),應具備能及時通知負責管理者 之程序。		responsible management in a timely manner of regulatory inspections, serious GMP deficiencies, product defects and related actions (e.g. quality related complaints, recalls, regulatory actions, etc.).
2.19	為可靠達成該品質目標,應有全面設計 並正確實施的品質系統。該系統涵蓋優 良製造規範、品質管制及品質風險管 理。	2.19	To achieve the quality objective reliably there must be a comprehensively designed and correctly implemented quality system incorporating Good Manufacturing Practice, Quality Control and Quality Risk Management.
2.2	品質風險管理(Quality Risk Managem	ent)	
2.20	品質風險管理是針對原料藥品質風險 之評價、管制、溝通及檢討的系統過 程。可用前瞻性及回溯性的方式來執 行。	2.20	Quality risk management is a systematic process for the assessment, control, communication and review of risks to the quality of the active substance. It can be applied both proactively and retrospectively.
2.21	品質風險管理系統應確保下列項目:	2.21	The quality risk management system should ensure that:
	 品質風險的評估是基於科學知 識、製程的經驗,並且最終透過與 原料藥的使用者之溝通連結至病 患之保護。 		 the evaluation of the risk to quality is based on scientific knowledge, experience with the process and ultimately links to the protection of the patient through communication with the user of the active substance.

	 品質風險管理過程的努力、正式化 及文件化之程度應與風險程度相 		- the level of effort, formality and
			documentation of the quality risk
	稱。		management process is
			commensurate with the level of
			risk.
	此外,品質風險管理之過程及應用的實		Examples of the processes and
	例詳見附則 20。		applications of quality risk management
			can be found, inter alia, in Annex 20.
2.3	品質單位的職責【Responsibilities	s of th	e Quality Unit(s)
2.30	品質單位應參與所有與品質有關的事	2.30	The quality unit(s) should be involved in
	務。		all quality-related matters.
2.31	品質單位應審查及核准所有與品質有	2.31	The quality unit(s) should review and
	關的適當文件。		approve all appropriate quality-related
			documents.
2.32	獨立的品質單位之主要職責不得委由	2.32	The main responsibilities of the
	其他單位擔任。這些職責應以書面載		independent quality unit(s) should not be
	明,並應包含,但未必限於下列各項:		delegated. These responsibilities should
			be described in writing and should
			include, but not necessarily be limited to:
	1. 放行或拒用/拒收所有原料藥。放		1. Releasing or rejecting all APIs.
	行或拒用/拒收中間產物供在製造		Releasing or rejecting intermediates
	者管制之外的使用;		for use outside the control of the
			manufacturing company;
	2. 建立放行或拒用/拒收原料、中間		2. Establishing a system to release or
	產物、包裝與標示材料的系統;		reject raw materials, intermediates,
			packaging, and labeling materials;
	3. 在原料藥放行運銷之前,審查已完		3. Reviewing completed batch
	成的關鍵製程步驟之批次製造及		production and laboratory control
	實驗室管制紀錄;		records of critical process steps
			before release of the API for
			distribution;
	4. 確保關鍵性偏差業經調查並解決;		4. Making sure that critical deviations
			are investigated and resolved;
	5. 核准所有規格及製造管制標準書;		5. Approving all specifications and
			master production instruction;
	6. 核准會影響中間產物或原料藥品		6. Approving all procedures impacting
	質的所有程序;		the quality of intermediates or APIs;
L		I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

-			1	
	7.	確保已執行內部稽查(自我查	7.	Making sure that internal audits
		核);		(self-inspections) are performed;
	8.	核准中间产物及原料药之受託製	8.	Approving intermediate and API
		造者;		contract manufacturers;
	9.	核准可能衝擊中間產物或原料藥	9.	Approving changes that potentially
		品質的變更;		impact intermediate or API quality;
	10.	審查與核准確效計畫書及報告;	10.	Reviewing and approving validation
				protocols and reports;
	11.	確保與品質相關之申訴經過調查	11.	Making sure that quality related
		並解決;		complaints are investigated and
				resolved;
	12.	確保使用有效系統以維護與校正	12.	Making sure that effective systems
		關鍵性設備;		are used for maintaining and
				calibrating critical equipment;
	13.	確保原物料經過適當測試並提報	13.	Making sure that materials are
		其結果;		appropriately tested and the results
				are reported;
	14.	確保對原料藥及/或合適時對中間	14.	Making sure that there is stability
		產物有安定性資料支持其再驗日		data to support retest or expiry dates
		期或末效日期及儲存條件;		and storage conditions on APIs
				and/or intermediates where
				appropriate; and
	15.	執行產品品質檢討(如第2.6節所	15.	Performing product quality reviews
		界定)。		(as defined in Section 2.6).
2.4	生	產作業的責任(Responsibility)	for Produ	ction Activities)
	對生	生產作業的責任應以書面說明,並應	The	e responsibility for production
	包扌	舌,但未必限於下列各項:	acti	vities should be described in writing
			and	should include, but not necessarily
			be l	imited to
	1.	依照書面程序擬訂、審查、核准及	1.	Preparing, reviewing, approving,
		發佈中間產物或原料藥的生產指		and distributing the instructions for
		令;		the production of intermediates or
				APIs according to written
				procedure;
	2.	依照預先核准之指令,生產原料藥	2.	Producing APIs and, when
		及合適時生產中間產物;		appropriate, intermediates according
				to pre-approved instructions;

3. 審查所有批次製造紀錄,並確保這	3. Reviewing all production batch
些紀錄已經完成與簽章;	records and ensuring that these are
	completed and signed;
4. 確保所有生產偏差已經提報與評	4. Making sure that all production
估,且關鍵性偏差經過調查並記錄	deviations are reported and
其結論;	evaluated and that critical
	deviations are investigated and the
	conclusions are recorded;
5. 確保生產設施/設備是潔淨的,並	5. Making sure that production
經消毒(合適時);	facilities are clean and, when
	appropriate, disinfected;
6. 確保必要之校正已經執行並保存	6. Making sure that the necessary
其紀錄;	calibrations are performed and
	records kept;
7. 確保廠房設施與設備經維護保養	7. Making sure that the premises and
並保存其紀錄;	equipment are maintained and
	records kept;
8. 確保確效計畫書與報告經審查及	8. Making sure that validation
核准;	protocols and reports are reviewed
	and approved;
9. 評估產品、製程或設備上所提議的	9. Evaluating proposed changes in
變更;以及	product, process or equipment; and
10. 確保新增,及合適時經修改之設施	10. Making sure that new and, when
及設備經過驗證。	appropriate, modified facilities and
	equipment are qualified.
2.5 內部稽查(自我查核)【Interna	Audits (Self Inspection)
2.50 為證實遵從原料藥 GMP 之原則,應依	2.50 In order to verify compliance with the
照核定的時程表執行定期的內部稽查。	principles of GMP for APIs, regular
	internal audits should be performed in
	accordance with an approved schedule.
2.51 稽查所見與改正措施應予以文件化,並	2.51 Audit findings and corrective actions
呈報公司的負責管理人。同意之改正措	should be documented and brought to
施應以適時且有效的方式完成。	the attention of responsible management
	of the firm. Agreed corrective actions
	should be completed in a timely and
	effective manner.
2.6 產品品質檢討 (Product Quality	Review)

2.60	應以證實製程的一致性為目標,執行原	2.60	Regular quality-reviews of APIs should
	料藥之定期的品質檢討。該等檢討通常		be conducted with the objective of
	應每年執行一次,並予以文件化,且至		verifying the consistency of the process.
	少應包含下列各項:		Such reviews should normally be
			conducted and documented annually and
			should include at least:
	> 關鍵製程中管制及關鍵原料藥試		➢ A review of critical in-process
	驗結果之檢討;		control and critical API test results;
	▶ 不符合既定規格之所有批次的檢		➢ A review of all batches that failed to
	討;		meet established specification(s);
	▶ 所有關鍵偏差或不符合及相關調		A review of all critical deviations or
	查的檢討;		non-conformances and related
			investigations;
	▶ 對製程或分析方法所執行之任何		A review of any changes carried out
	變更的檢討;		to the processes or analytical
			methods;
	▶ 安定性監測計畫之結果的檢討;		A review of results of the stability
			monitoring program;
	▶ 所有與品質有關之退回、申訴及回		A review of all quality-related
	收的檢討;以及		returns, complaints and recalls; and
	▶ 改正措施之適當性的檢討。		A review of adequacy of corrective
			actions.
2.61	本檢討之結果應進行評估,並評估是否	2.61	The results of this review should be
	應採取改正措施或任何再確效。對該改		evaluated and an assessment made of
	正措施的理由應予以文件化。同意之改		whether corrective action or any
	正措施應以適時且有效的方式完成。		revalidation should be undertaken.
			Reasons for such corrective action
			should be documented. Agreed
			corrective actions should be completed
			in a timely and effective manner.
3.	人事(PERSONNEL)		
3.1	人員資格檢核(Personnel Qualifi	catior	ns)
3.10	應有適當教育、訓練及/或經驗並經檢	3.10	There should be an adequate number of
	核符合資格的足夠人員,以執行與監督		personnel qualified by appropriate
	中間產物及原料藥的製造。		education, training, and/or experience to
			perform and supervise the manufacture
			of intermediates and APIs.

		-	
3.11	参與中間產物及原料藥之製造的所有	3.11	The responsibilities of all personnel
	人員之責任,應以書面規定之。		engaged in the manufacture of
			intermediates and APIs should be
			specified in writing.
3.12	訓練應由符合資格的人員定期執行,且	3.12	Training should be regularly conducted
	至少應涵蓋作業人員執行之特定作業		by qualified individuals and should
	及與該作業人員的職能有關之 GMP。		cover, at a minimum, the particular
	訓練紀錄應予保存。訓練應定期評估。		operations that the employee performs
			and GMP as it relates to the employee's
			functions. Records of training should be
			maintained. Training should be
			periodically assessed.
3.2	個人衛生(Personnel Hygiene)		
3.20	作業人員應力行優良的衛生及健康習	3.20	Personnel should practice good
	慣。		sanitation and health habits.
3.21	作業人員應穿戴適合其參與之製造作	3.21	Personnel should wear clean clothing
	業的潔淨衣服,且合適時,該衣服應予		suitable for the manufacturing activity
	更換。必要時,應穿戴附加的保護性裝		with which they are involved and this
	備,例如頭、臉、手及臂膀的覆罩,以		clothing should be changed, when
	防止中間產物及原料藥受到污染。		appropriate. Additional protective
			apparel, such as head, face, hand, and
			arm coverings, should be worn, when
			necessary, to protect intermediates and
			APIs from contamination.
3.22	作業人員應避免直接接觸中間產物或	3.22	Personnel should avoid direct contact
	原料藥。		with intermediates or APIs.
3.23	吸菸、飲食、咀嚼及食物的存放,應限	3.23	Smoking, eating, drinking, chewing and
	制在與製造區分離之某特定場所。		the storage of food should be restricted
			to certain designated areas separate from
			the manufacturing areas.

3.24 罹患傳染性疾病或身體之暴露表面有 3.24 Personnel suffering from an in	nfectious
開放性傷口的人員,不得參與可能導致 disease or having open lesion	
損及原料藥之品質結果的作業。任何人 exposed surface of the body s	
員在任何時刻(經由體檢或監督者的觀 engage in activities that could	
察)顯現有明顯疾病或開放性傷口,且 compromising the quality of A	•
該健康狀態對原料藥之品質可能會有 person shown at any time (eit	her by
不良影響時,應排除在生產作業外,直 medical examination or super	visory
到該病況已治癒或合格的醫療人員認 observation) to have an appar	ent illness
定該員之加入不會損害該原料藥的安 or open lesions should be exc	luded from
全性或品質為止。 activities where the health con	ndition
could adversely affect the qua	ality of the
APIs until the condition is con	rrected or
qualified medical personnel d	letermine
that the person's inclusion wo	ould not
jeopardize the safety or qualit	ty of the
APIs.	
3.3 顧問 (Consultants)	
3.30 指導中間產物或原料藥之製造及管制 3.30 Consultants advising on the m	nanufacture
的顧問,應有充分的教育、訓練及經 and control of intermediates c	or APIs
驗,或其中之任何組合,以指導其受聘 should have sufficient education	ion,
指導的主題。 training, and experience, or an	ny
combination thereof, to advise	e on the
subject for which they are retained	ained.
3.31 載明姓名、地址、資格以及這些顧問提 3.31 Records should be maintained	d stating the
供之服務類型的紀錄應予保存。 name, address, qualifications,	, and type
of service provided by these c	consultants.
4. 建築物與設施 (BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES)	
建築初興設施 (BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES) 設計與建造 (Design and Construction)	

4.10	使用於製造中間產物及原料藥之建築	4.10	Buildings and facilities used in the
	物及設施應予配置、設計及建造,以適		manufacture of intermediates and APIs
	合該製造類型及階段並便於清潔、維護		should be located, designed, and
	保養及操作。設施也應予設計,以將潛		constructed to facilitate cleaning,
	在的污染减到最低。對中間產物或原料		maintenance, and operations as
	藥已建立其微生物學上的規格者,合適		appropriate to the type and stage of
	時,其設施也應予設計,以限制其暴露		manufacture. Facilities should also be
	於不合宜之微生物學上的污染物。		designed to minimize potential
			contamination. Where microbiological
			specifications have been established for
			the intermediate or API, facilities should
			also be designed to limit exposure to
			objectionable microbiological
			contaminants, as appropriate.
4.11	建築物及設施應有為整齊放置設備及	4.11	Buildings and facilities should have
	原物料之適當空間,以防止混雜及污		adequate space for the orderly placement
	染。		of equipment and materials to prevent
			mix-ups and contamination.
4.12	設備本身(例如,密閉性或圍堵性系統)	4.12	Where the equipment itself (e.g., closed
	對原物料提供適合之保護者,該設備得		or contained systems) provides adequate
	座落於室外。		protection of the material, such
			equipment can be located outdoors.
4.13	通過建築物或設施之物流及人流應予	4.13	The flow of materials and personnel
	設計,以防止混雜或污染。		through the building or facilities should
			be designed to prevent mix-ups or
			contamination.
4.14	對於下列作業,應有經界定之區域或其	4.14	There should be defined areas or other
	他管制系統:		control systems for the following
			activities:
	▶ 等候放行或拒用之進廠原物料的		Receipt, identification, sampling,
	接收、識別、抽樣及隔離/待驗;		and quarantine of incoming
			materials, pending release or
			rejection;
	▶ 中間產物及原料藥在放行或拒用		Quarantine before release or
	前之隔離/待驗;		rejection of intermediates and APIs;
	▶ 中間產物及原料藥的抽樣;		 Sampling of intermediates and APIs

	▶ 拒用的原物料在進一步處置(例	Holding rejected materials before
	如,退回、重處理或銷毀)前之保	further disposition (e.g., return,
	文·达口·呈处庄汉明政/刖之际存;	
		reprocessing or destruction);
	▶ 已放行之原物料的储存;	 Storage of released materials;
	▶ 生產作業;	Production operations;
	▶ 分裝或包裝及標示作業;以及	Packaging and labeling operations;
		and
	▶ 實驗室作業。	Laboratory operations.
4.15	應對於人員提供足夠且潔淨之盥洗設	4.15 Adequate and clean washing and toilet
	施。該設施應提供冷水與熱水,合適時	facilities should be provided for
	並提供肥皂或清潔劑、烘乾機,或單次	personnel. These facilities should be
	使用的紙巾。盥洗設施應與製造區分	equipped with hot and cold water, as
	離,但便於使用。合適時,並應提供足	appropriate, soap or detergent, air dryers,
	夠之淋浴及/或更衣的設施。	or single service towels. The washing
		and toilet facilities should be separate
		from, but easily accessible to,
		manufacturing areas. Adequate facilities
		for showering and/or changing clothes
		should be provided, when appropriate.
4.16	實驗室(區)通常應與生產區隔離。若	4.16 Laboratory areas/operations should
	生產作業對實驗室量測之準確性無不	normally be separated from production
	良影響,且實驗室及其作業對生產作業	areas. Some laboratory areas, in
	或中間產物或原料藥無不良影響者,則	particular those used for in-process
	有些實驗室(區)得座落在生產區中,	controls, can be located in production
	特別是使用於製程中管制的實驗室	areas, provided the operations of the
	(臣) 。	production process do not adversely
		affect the accuracy of the laboratory
		measurements, and the laboratory and its
		operations do not adversely affect the
		production process or intermediate or
		API.
4.2	公用設施(Utilities)	

4.3	水 (Water)		
			back-siphonage, when appropriate.
	斷裝置,或在合適時配置適當裝置,以 防止虹吸回流。		should be provided with an air break or a suitable device to prevent
4.24	排水管應有足夠的尺寸,且配置空氣阻 斷裝罢,或左人適時配罢適當裝罢,以	4.24	Drains should be of adequate size and
	原料藥之污染的風險。		systems, or alternative means. Pipework should be located to avoid risks of contamination of the intermediate or API.
	制系統,或其他替代方法達成之。管線 應裝設於適當位置,以避免中間產物或		accomplished by identifying individual lines, documentation, computer control
4.23	永久性安裝的管線應適當地識別。這可 利用辨識個別管線、文件製作、電腦管	4.23	Permanently installed pipework should be appropriately identified. This can be
4.00	施,以管制污染及交叉污染的風險。	4.00	appropriate measures should be taken to control risks of contamination and cross-contamination.
4.22	空氣再循環至生產區者,應採取適當措	4.22	Particular attention should be given to areas where APIs are exposed to the environment. If air is recirculated to production areas,
			humidity, and temperature, as appropriate to the stage of manufacture.
	環境的區域,應給予特別注意。		equipment for control of air pressure, microorganisms (if appropriate), dust,
	及溫度的控制設備。對於原料藥暴露於		cross-contamination and should include
	低,並應包含適合該製造階段之空氣壓 力、微生物(合適時)、粉塵、濕度以		be designed and constructed to minimise risks of contamination and
	造,以將污染及交叉污染的風險降到最		where appropriate. These systems should
4.21	合適時,應提供適當的通風、空氣過濾 及排氣系統。這些系統應經設計及建	4.21	Adequate ventilation, air filtration and exhaust systems should be provided,
			should be taken when limits are exceeded. Drawings for these utility systems should be available.
	时,愿休收行勤。愿有 這些公 用 設 他 示 統 之 建 構 圖。		appropriately monitored and action
	如,蒸汽、氣體、壓縮空氣及空調系統) 應予驗證並適當地監測,且當超過限值 時,應採取行動。應有這些公用設施系		quality (e.g. steam, gases, compressed air, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning) should be qualified and
4.20	會影響產品品質之所有公用設施(例	4.20	All utilities that could impact on product

4.20	正则兹、制业田上东巡田法人井石山	1.00	
4.30	原料藥之製造用水應證明適合其預定	4.30	Water used in the manufacture of APIs
	之用途。		should be demonstrated to be suitable for
			its intended use.
4.31	除另有正當理由外, 製程用水應至少符	4.31	Unless otherwise justified, process water
	合世界衛生組織對飲用水品質之指引。		should, at a minimum, meet World
			Health Organization (WHO) guidelines
			for drinking (potable) water quality.
4.32	飲用水不足以確保原料藥之品質,且要	4.32	If drinking (potable) water is insufficient
	求更嚴格之化學及/或微生物學上的水		to ensure API quality and tighter
	質規格者,應另訂其物理/化學屬性、		chemical and/or microbiological water
	總生菌數、不合宜的微生物及/或內毒		quality specifications are called for,
	素的適當規格。		appropriate specifications for
			physical/chemical attributes, total
			microbial counts, objectionable
			organisms, and/or endotoxins should be
			established.
4.33	製程用水係由藥廠自行處理,以達界定	4.33	Where water used in the process is
	之品質者,該處理程序應予確效,並按		treated by the manufacturer to achieve a
	適當的行動限值監測之。		defined quality, the treatment process
			should be validated and monitored with
			appropriate action limits.
4.34	非無菌原料藥之製造廠意欲或宣稱其	4.34	Where the manufacturer of a nonsterile
	非無菌原料藥適合進一步加工,以生產		API either intends or claims that it is
	無菌藥品者,其最終分離與純化步驟之		suitable for use in further processing to
	用水的總生菌數、不合宜微生物以及內		produce a sterile drug (medicinal)
	毒素應加以監測與管制。		product, water used in the final isolation
			and purification steps should be
			monitored and controlled for total
			microbial counts, objectionable
			organisms, and endotoxins.
4.4	圍堵(Containment)		
4.40	在高致敏性物質,例如,青黴素或頭孢	4.40	Dedicated production areas, which can
	子菌素的生產上,應使用專用生產區,		include facilities, air handling equipment
	該區可包括設施、空氣處理設備及/或		and/or process equipment, should be
	製程設備。		employed in the production of highly
			sensitizing materials, such as penicillins
			or cephalosporins.

4.41	除建立並維持經確效之去活化及/或清	4.41	Dedicated production areas should also
7.71	家程序者外,當涉及具感染本質或高藥	4.41	be considered when material of an
	理活性或高毒性的物質時(例如,某些		infectious nature or high
	類固醇或細胞毒性的抗癌劑),也應考		pharmacological activity or toxicity is
	慮專用生產區。		involved (e.g., certain steroids or
			cytotoxic anti-cancer agents) unless
			validated inactivation and/or cleaning
			procedures are established and
			maintained.
4.42	應制訂並執行適當的措施,以防止源自	4.42	Appropriate measures should be
	人員及原物料等從一個專用區移動到		established and implemented to prevent
	另外一個專用區的交叉污染。		cross-contamination from personnel,
			materials, etc. moving from one
			dedicated area to another.
4.43	高毒性非藥用原料,例如,除草劑與殺	4.43	Any production activities (including
	蟲劑之任何生產作業(包含秤重、粉碎		weighing, milling, or packaging) of
	或分裝或包裝),不得使用原料藥之生		highly toxic non-pharmaceutical
	產的建築物及/或設備。高毒性非藥用		materials such as herbicides and
	原料的處理與儲存,應與原料藥隔離。		pesticides should not be conducted using
			the buildings and/or equipment being
			used for the production of APIs.
			Handling and storage of these highly
			toxic non-pharmaceutical materials
			should be separate from APIs.
4.5	照明(Lighting)		
4.50	在所有區域皆應提供足夠的照明,使便	4.50	Adequate lighting should be provided in
	於清潔、維護保養,以及正確作業。		all areas to facilitate cleaning,
			maintenance, and proper operations.
4.6	污水與廢料(Sewage and Refuse))	
4.60	源自廠房內及其緊鄰之周圍區域的污	4.60	Sewage, refuse, and other waste (e.g.,
	水、廢料及其他廢棄物(例如,源自製		solids, liquids, or gaseous by-products
	造之固體、液體或氣體的副產物)應以		from manufacturing) in and from
	安全、適時且衛生的方式處置。廢棄物		buildings and the immediate surrounding
	的容器及/或管線應清楚地識別。		area should be disposed of in a safe,
			timely, and sanitary manner. Containers
			and/or pipes for waste material should be
			clearly identified.
4.7	衛生措施與維護保養(Sanitation	and N	
L			

4.70	中間產物及原料藥之製造使用的建築	4.70	Buildings used in the manufacture of
	物,應適當地維護保養及維修,並保持		intermediates and APIs should be
	在潔淨狀態中。		properly maintained and repaired and
			kept in a clean condition.
4.71	應制訂書面程序,指定衛生處理之職責	4.71	Written procedures should be established
	及規定在建築物及設施之清潔上使用		assigning responsibility for sanitation
	的清潔時程表、方法、設備,以及材料。		and describing the cleaning schedules,
			methods, equipment, and materials to be
			used in cleaning buildings and facilities.
4.72	必要時,對適當的滅鼠劑、殺蟲劑、殺	4.72	When necessary, written procedures
	徽菌劑、燻蒸劑,以及清潔與減菌劑的		should also be established for the use of
	使用,也應制訂書面程序,以防止設		suitable rodenticides, insecticides,
	備、原料、包裝/標示材料、中間產物,		fungicides, fumigating agents, and
	以及原料藥受污染。		cleaning and sanitizing agents to prevent
			the contamination of equipment, raw
			materials, packaging/labeling materials,
			intermediates, and APIs.
5.	製程設備(PROCESS EQUIPME	NT)	
5.1	設計與建造(Design and Constru	ction))
5.10	中間產物及原料藥之製造設備,應有適	5.10	Equipment used in the manufacture of
	當的設計及足夠的大小,並安裝在適當		intermediates and APIs should be of
	的位置,以適合預定用途、清潔、合適		appropriate design and adequate size,
	時之減菌處理及維護保養。		and suitably located for its intended use,
			cleaning, sanitization (where
			appropriate), and maintenance.
5.11	設備應適當建造,以使其接觸原料、中	5.11	Equipment should be constructed so that
	間產物或原料藥的表面,不會改變中間		surfaces that contact raw materials,
	產物及原料藥的品質超出法定或其他		intermediates, or APIs do not alter the
	既定規格。		quality of the intermediates and APIs
			beyond the official or other established
			specifications.
5.12	生產設備應只在其驗證過的作業範圍	5.12	Production equipment should only be
	內使用。		used within its qualified operating range.
5.13	在中間產物或原料藥之生產中使用的	5.13	Major equipment (e.g., reactors, storage
	主要設備(例如,反應器、儲存容器)		containers) and permanently installed
	及永久性安裝的作業線,應適當地識		processing lines used during the
	別。		production of an intermediate or API
			should be appropriately identified.

5.14 與設備之操作關聯的任何物質,例如, 5.14 Any substances associated w	:4h 4h a
潤滑劑、熱媒或冷媒,不得接觸中間產 operation of equipment, such	
物或原料藥,以免導致其品質改變而超 lubricants, heating fluids or c	
出法定或其他既定規格。有異於此之任 should not contact intermedia	
何偏差,應加以評估,以確保其對該中 so as to alter their quality bey	yond the
間產物或原料藥之預定用途的適用性 official or other established	
無有害的影響。可能時,應使用食品級 specifications. Any deviation	
的潤滑劑及油品。 should be evaluated to ensure	e that there
are no detrimental effects upo	on the
fitness for purpose of the mat	terial.
Wherever possible, food grad	le lubricants
and oils should be used.	
5.15 合適時,應使用密閉性或圍堵性的設 5.15 Closed or contained equipme	ent should
備。當使用開放性的設備,或設備打開 be used whenever appropriate	e. Where
時,應採取適當的防範措施,以使污染 open equipment is used, or each	quipment is
的風險降到最低。 opened, appropriate precaution	ons should
be taken to minimize the risk	of
contamination.	
5.16 設備及關鍵的裝置(例如,儀表裝置及 5.16 A set of current drawings sho	ould be
公用設施系統),應保存一套其最新的 maintained for equipment and	d critical
建構圖。 installations (e.g., instrument	ation and
utility systems).	
5.2 設備維護保養及清潔(Equipment Maintenance and Cleaning)	
5.20 應建立設備之預防性維護保養的時程 5.20 Schedules and procedures (in	cluding
表及程序(包含責任的指派)。 assignment of responsibility)	should be
established for the preventati	ve
maintenance of equipment.	
5.21 設備之清潔及其隨後放行供中間產物 5.21 Written procedures should be	e established
及原料藥之製造使用,應建立書面程 for cleaning of equipment and	d its
序。清潔程序應包含充分的細節,以使 subsequent release for use in	the
操作者能以可再現且有效的方式清潔 manufacture of intermediates	and APIs.
每一型式的設備。這些程序應包括: Cleaning procedures should of	contain
sufficient details to enable op	perators to
clean each type of equipment	t in a
reproducible and effective ma	anner.
These procedures should incl	ude:
These procedures should men	
 ▶ 設備之清潔責任的指派; ▶ Assignment of responsib 	

	~	生物时们,人站时 与人心女书册		~	
	\triangleright	清潔時程,合適時,包含減菌處理			Cleaning schedules, including,
		時程表;			where appropriate, sanitizing
					schedules;
		清潔方法及材料之完整說明,包含			A complete description of the
		清潔設備使用之清潔劑的稀釋方			methods and materials, including
		法;			dilution of cleaning agents used to
					clean equipment;
	\triangleright	合適時,拆解及組裝設備之每一物		\triangleright	When appropriate, instructions for
		件的指令,以確保正確之清潔;			disassembling and reassembling
					each article of equipment to ensure
					proper cleaning;
	\blacktriangleright	先前批次標識之移除或塗消的指		\triangleright	Instructions for the removal or
		令;			obliteration of previous batch
					identification;
	\triangleright	保護潔淨設備在使用前免於污染		\triangleright	Instructions for the protection of
		的指令;			clean equipment from
					contamination prior to use;
	\triangleright	可行時,使用前檢查設備之潔淨		\triangleright	Inspection of equipment for
		度;以及			cleanliness immediately before use,
					if practical; and
	\triangleright	合適時,建立在作業完成後與設備		\triangleright	Establishing the maximum time that
		清潔前最長的時間間隔。			may elapse between the completion
					of processing and equipment
					cleaning, when appropriate.
5.22	設住	靖及器具應予清潔、儲存,以及可行	5.22	Equ	upment and utensils should be
	時,	减菌處理或滅菌,以防止污染或殘		clea	aned, stored, and, where appropriate,
	留物	勿的移轉,導致改變中間產物或原料		san	itized or sterilized to prevent
	藥白	内品質超出法定或既定之規格。		con	tamination or carry-over of a material
					t would alter the quality of the
					ermediate or API beyond the official
					other established specifications.

5.23	當設備用於連續或時段切換生產同一 中間產物或原料藥時,設備應在適當間 隔時間予以清潔,以防止污染物的積集 及移轉(例如,分解產物或過量的微生 物)。	5.23	Where equipment is assigned to continuous production or campaign production of successive batches of the same intermediate or API, equipment should be cleaned at appropriate intervals to prevent build-up and carry-over of contaminants (e.g., degradants or objectionable levels of microorganisms).
5.24	非專用設備在不同物質的生產間應加 以清潔,以防止交叉污染。	5.24	Non-dedicated equipment should be cleaned between productions of different materials to prevent cross-contamination.
5.25	殘留物之允收標準及清潔程序與清潔 劑的選擇,應予界定並證明其合理。	5.25	Acceptance criteria for residues and the choice of cleaning procedures and cleaning agents should be defined and justified.
5.26	設備之內容物及其潔淨度狀態應以適 當方法予以識別。	5.26	Equipment should be identified as to its contents and its cleanliness status by appropriate means.
5.3	校正 (Calibration)		
5.30	為確保中間產物或原料藥品質,其關鍵 性之管制、秤重、量測、監測,以及測 試的設備,應依書面程序及既定時程表 予以校正。	5.30	Control, weighing, measuring, monitoring and test equipment that is critical for assuring the quality of intermediates or APIs should be calibrated according to written procedures and an established schedule.
5.31	如有可追溯到公認標準的標準件,則應 使用該標準件執行設備校正。	5.31	Equipment calibrations should be performed using standards traceable to certified standards, if existing.
5.32	校正紀錄應予保存。	5.32	Records of these calibrations should be maintained.
5.33	應知悉關鍵設備之最近校正狀態並可	5.33	The current calibration status of critical
5.55	證實。		equipment should be known and verifiable.

5.35	關鍵儀器之校正結果與核可標準有偏	5.35	Deviations from approved standards of
5.55	關鍵 俄 命 之 权 正 紹 不 與 核 可 標 平 有 俪 差 時 , 應 予 調 查 , 以 認 定 自 最 後 一 次 成	5.55	calibration on critical instruments should
	左时, 應了調查, 以認足日取後, 久成 功校正後是否對中間產物或原料藥的		
	功役止後足否到 T 间座初线凉杆架的 品質造成影響。		be investigated to determine if these
	四貝亞成彩音。		could have had an impact on the quality of the intermediate(a) or $A \mathbf{PI}(a)$
			of the intermediate(s) or API(s)
			manufactured using this equipment since
5 4	西		the last successful calibration.
5.4	電腦化系統(Computerized Syste	-	
5.40	與GMP有關的電腦化系統應予確效。	5.40	GMP-related computerized systems
	確效的深度與範圍依該電腦化應用之		should be validated. The depth and scope
	多樣性、複雜性以及關鍵性而定。		of validation depends on the diversity,
			complexity, and criticality of the
			computerized application.
5.41	適當的安裝驗證及操作驗證應證明電	5.41	Appropriate installation qualification and
	腦硬體及軟體的適當性,以執行指定的		operational qualification should
	工作。		demonstrate the suitability of computer
			hardware and software to perform
			assigned tasks.
5.42	經驗證之市售套裝軟體不要求相同程	5.42	Commercially available software that
	度的測試。現有系統在安裝時未經確效		has been qualified does not require the
	者,如有適當文件憑證,則可執行回溯		same level of testing. If an existing
	性確效。		system was not validated at time of
			installation, a retrospective validation
			could be conducted if appropriate
			documentation is available.
5.43	電腦化系統應有充分之管制,以防止未	5.43	Computerized systems should have
	經授權的侵入或對資料的變更。應有防		sufficient controls to prevent
	止資料遺漏(例如,系統中斷及資料漏		unauthorized access or changes to data.
	載)的管制。進行任何資料的變更、先		There should be controls to prevent
	前的輸入、誰進行變更,以及何時進行		omissions in data (e.g., system turned off
	變更應有紀錄。		and data not captured). There should be a
			record of any data change made, the
			previous entry, who made the change,
			and when the change was made.
5.44	電腦化系統之操作及維護保養應有書	5.44	Written procedures should be available
	面程序。		for the operation and maintenance of
			computerized systems.
L			1 V

		I	
5.45	在以手工輸入關鍵資料時,對該輸入之	5.45	Where critical data are being entered
	準確性應有額外的核對。這可由第二位		manually, there should be an additional
	操作者或由系統本身達成。		check on the accuracy of the entry. This
			can be done by a second operator or by
			the system itself.
5.46	與可能影響中間產物或原料藥之品	5.46	Incidents related to computerized
	質、紀錄或試驗結果之可靠性的電腦化		systems that could affect the quality of
	系統有關之意外事件,應予記錄與調		intermediates or APIs or the reliability of
	查。		records or test results should be recorded
			and investigated.
5.47	電腦化系統之變更,應依變更程序為	5.47	Changes to computerized systems should
	之,且應經正式授權、文件化及測試。		be made according to a change
	含對硬體、軟體以及該系統之其他關鍵		procedure and should be formally
	組件,有修改及升級之所有變更者,其		authorized, documented, and tested.
	記錄均應予保存。這些紀錄應證明該系		Records should be kept of all changes,
	統是維持在確效狀態中。		including modifications and
			enhancements made to the hardware,
			software, and any other critical
			component of the system. These records
			should demonstrate that the system is
			maintained in a validated state.
5.48	系統當機或失效會導致紀錄之永久喪	5.48	If system breakdowns or failures would
	失者,應有備用系統。對於所有電腦化		result in the permanent loss of records, a
	系統皆應建立確保資料的方法。		back-up system should be provided. A
			means of ensuring data protection should
			be established for all computerized
			systems.
5.49	除電腦系統外,資料得以第二種方法記	5.49	Data can be recorded by a second means
	錄之。		in addition to the computer system.
6.	文件製作及紀錄(DOCUMENTA	TION	NAND RECORDS)
6.1	文件製作系統及規格(Document	ation S	System and Specifications)
6.10	與中間產物或原料藥之製造有關的所	6.10	All documents related to the
	有文件均應依書面程序,訂定、審查、		manufacture of intermediates or APIs
	核定及分發。該文件得為紙本或電子的		should be prepared, reviewed, approved,
	方式。		and distributed according to written
			procedures. Such documents can be in
			paper or electronic form.

		1	
6.11	所有文件之發行、修訂、取代及撤回,	6.11	The issuance, revision, superseding, and
	皆應保存其修訂沿革。		withdrawal of all documents should be
			controlled with maintenance of revision
			histories.
6.12	應建立保存所有適當文件(例如,開發	6.12	A procedure should be established for
	沿革之報告、放大規模之報告、技術移		retaining all appropriate documents (e.g.,
	轉之報告、製程確效之報告、訓練紀		development history reports, scale-up
	錄、生產紀錄、管制紀錄,以及運銷紀		reports, technical transfer reports,
	錄)的程序。這些文件之保存期限應予		process validation reports, training
	規定。		records, production records, control
			records, and distribution records). The
			retention periods for these documents
			should be specified.
6.13	所有生產、管制,以及運銷的紀錄應保	6.13	All production, control, and distribution
	存至該批次末效日期後至少一年。對於		records should be retained for at least 1
	有再驗日期之原料藥,其紀錄應保存至		year after the expiry date of the batch.
	該批次完全運銷後至少三年。		For APIs with retest dates, records
			should be retained for at least 3 years
			after the batch is completely distributed.
6.14	應緊接在作業完成後於紀錄中予以記	6.14	When entries are made in records, these
	載,該記載應以無法擦除的方式於所提		should be made indelibly in spaces
	供的空格中為之,並識別記載之人員。		provided for such entries, directly after
	記載資料之更正,應註明日期並簽章,		performing the activities, and should
	且應讓原始記載之資料依然可讀。		identify the person making the entry.
			Corrections to entries should be dated
			and signed and leave the original entry
			still legible.
6.15	在保存期間,紀錄之正本或複本應易於	6.15	During the retention period, originals or
	在該紀錄所述作業發生處所取得。紀錄		copies of records should be readily
	得以電子或其他方法從另一地點立即		available at the establishment where the
	撷取者,亦可接受。		activities described in such records
			occurred. Records that can be promptly
			retrieved from another location by
			electronic or other means are acceptable.

-			
6.16	規格、指令、程序,以及紀錄得以正本	6.16	Specifications, instructions, procedures,
	或真實複本保存之,例如,原始紀錄之		and records can be retained either as
	影印本、微縮影片、單片縮影膠片,或		originals or as true copies such as
	其他準確的複製本。使用如微縮影片或		photocopies, microfilm, microfiche, or
	電子紀錄之微縮技術者,應備有合適的		other accurate reproductions of the
	撷取設備及紙本複本的工具。		original records. Where reduction
			techniques such as microfilming or
			electronic records are used, suitable
			retrieval equipment and a means to
			produce a hard copy should be readily
			available.
6.17	對原料、中間產物(必要時)、原料藥,	6.17	Specifications should be established and
	以及標示與包裝材料應訂定規格並予		documented for raw materials,
	以文件化。此外,對某些其他物料,諸		intermediates where necessary, APIs,
	如使用在中間產物或原料藥的生產		and labelling and packaging materials. In
	中,可能嚴重影響品質的製程助劑、襯		addition, specifications may be
	墊或其他材料,訂定規格可能是適當		appropriate for certain other materials,
	的。製程中管制之允收標準應予建立並		such as process aids, gaskets, or other
	文件化。		materials used during the production of
			intermediates or APIs that could
			critically impact on quality. Acceptance
			criteria should be established and
			documented for in-process controls.
6.18	在文件上使用電子簽章者,該簽章應經	6.18	If electronic signatures are used on
	認證並確保其安全。		documents, they should be authenticated
			and secure.
6.2	設備清潔及使用紀錄(Equipmen	t Clea	ning and Use Record)
6.20	主要設備之使用、清潔、減菌處理及/	6.20	Records of major equipment use,
	或滅菌,以及維護保養的紀錄,應顯示		cleaning, sanitization and/or sterilization
	在此設備經加工之每一批次的日期、時		and maintenance should show the date,
	間(合適時)、產品、批號,以及執行		time (if appropriate), product, and batch
	該清潔與維護保養的人員。		number of each batch processed in the
			equipment, and the person who
			performed the cleaning and maintenance.
		•	

6.21	設住	黄專用於製造一種中間產物或原料	6.21	If e	quipment is dedicated to
	藥者	者,若中間產物或原料藥的各批次依		mai	nufacturing one intermediate or API,
	循口	可追溯之順序時,則個別設備紀錄是		the	n individual equipment records are
	不必	必要的。在使用專用設備的情形,清		not	necessary if batches of the
	潔、	·維護保養及使用的紀錄,得為批次		inte	ermediate or API follow in traceable
	紀錄	录的一部分,或分開保存。		seq	uence. In cases where dedicated
				equ	ipment is employed, the records of
				clea	aning, maintenance, and use can be
				par	t of the batch record or maintained
				sep	arately.
6.3	原	料、中間產物、原料藥之標示材	1料與	包裝	支材料的紀錄
	(]	Records of Raw Materials, Inter	rmedi	ates	, API Labeling and Packaging
	Ma	aterials)			
6.30	應	予保存之紀錄包括:	6.30	Rec	cords should be maintained including:
	\triangleright	對於原料藥,每一批次之原料、中		\triangleright	The name of the manufacturer,
		間產物,或標示材料及包裝材料的			identity, and quantity of each
		每一裝運,其製造廠名稱、識別及			shipment of each batch of raw
		數量;供應商名稱;供應商的管制			materials, intermediates, or labeling
		號碼(若知悉),或其他識別號碼;			and packaging materials for API's;
		收據上配置的號碼;以及收據的日			the name of the supplier; the
		期;			supplier's control number(s), if
					known, or other identification
					number; the number allocated on
					receipt; and the date of receipt;
		執行之任何測試或檢查的結果,以		\triangleright	The results of any test or
		及自此衍生的結論;			examination performed and the
					conclusions derived from this;
	\triangleright	追蹤原物料之使用的紀錄;		\triangleright	Records tracing the use of materials;
	\triangleright	原料藥標示材料及包裝材料符合		\triangleright	Documentation of the examination
		既定規格之檢查與審核的文件憑			and review of API labeling and
		證;			packaging materials for conformity
					with established specifications;
	\triangleright	關於原料、中間產物,或原料藥之		\triangleright	The final decision regarding
		標示材料及包裝材料的拒用之最			rejected raw materials,
		後決定。			intermediates, or API labeling and
					packaging materials.

		1	
6.31	核定的主標籤應予保存,以供與發出的	6.31	Master (approved) labels should be
	標籤比對。		maintained for comparison to issued
			labels.
6.4	製造管制標準書(生產及管制紀錄	象)【	Master Production Instructions
	(Master Production and Control I	Record	ls)
6.40	為確保從批次到批次之均一性,對每一	6.40	To ensure uniformity from batch to
	中間產物及原料藥的製造管制標準書		batch, master production instructions for
	應由一人訂定、註明日期並簽章,並由		each intermediate and API should be
	品質單位中的一人獨立核對、註明日期		prepared, dated, and signed by one
	及簽章。		person and independently checked,
			dated, and signed by a person in the
			quality unit(s).
6.41	製造管制標準書應包括:	6.41	Master production instructions should
			include:
	▶ 製造之中間產物或原料藥的名稱		> The name of the intermediate or
	及識別文件之參考碼(如適用		API being manufactured and an
	時);		identifying document reference
			code, if applicable;
	▶ 用特定的名稱或代碼,以識別所指		➢ A complete list of raw materials and
	定的原料或中間產物其品質特性		intermediates designated by names
	的完整清單;		or codes sufficiently specific to
			identify any special quality
			characteristics;
	▶ 要使用之每一原料或中間產物的		An accurate statement of the
	數量或比率之準確的陳述,包含其		quantity or ratio of each raw
	量度單位。在其數量不固定時,應		material or intermediate to be used,
	包含每一批次之批量或生產比率		including the unit of measure.
	的計算。經證明為合理者,應包含		Where the quantity is not fixed, the
	數量之異動;		calculation for each batch size or
			rate of production should be
			included. Variations to quantities
			should be provided they are
			justified;
	▶ 要使用之生產場所及主要生產設		The production location and major
	備;		production equipment to be used;
	▶ 詳細的生產指令,包括:		 Detailed production instructions,
			including the:
	- 要遵循的順序,		 sequences to be followed,

第32頁,共98頁

- 要使用之製程參數的範圍,	 ranges of process parameters to
	be used,
- 抽樣指令及具有允收標準(合	 sampling instructions and
適時)之製程中管制,	in-process controls with their
	acceptance criteria, where
	appropriate,
- 個別加工步驟及/或總製程	 time limits for completion of
(合適時)之完成時間的限	individual processing steps
制;及	and/or the total process, where
	appropriate; and
- 在適當加工階段或時間預期	 expected yield ranges at
之產量/產率範圍;	appropriate phases of
	processing or time;
合適時,要遵循之特別註釋及預防	Where appropriate, special
措施,或對這些註釋及預防措施的	notations and precautions to be
交互参照;及	followed, or cross-references to
	these; and
▶ 中間產物或原料藥之儲存指令,以	The instructions for storage of the
確保其適用性,包括標示材料和包	intermediate or API to assure its
裝材料,以及具有時間限制(合適	suitability for use, including the
時)之特別儲存條件。	labelling and packaging materials
	and special storage conditions with
	time limits, where appropriate.
6.5 批次製造紀錄(批次製造及管制紀	.錄) 【Batch Production Records (Batch
Production and Control Records)	

 6.50 毎一中間產物及原料藥處製作批次製 違妃錄,且愿包含關於每一批次之製造 6.50 Batch production records should be prepared for each intermediate and API and should include complete information relating to the production record should be checked before issuance to ensure that it is the correct version and a legible accurate reproduction instruction. If the batch production instruction. If the batch production record is produced from a separate part of the master document, that document should include a reference to the current master production instruction being used. 6.51 發放時,這些紀錄應附以獨特的挑號或 僅上產,於指配最終號碼前,產品代碼達 DI 具 期與時間,能充當獨特的識別碼 使用。 6.52 桃火製造紀錄(北火製造及管制紀錄) 6.52 桃火製造紀錄(北大製造及管制紀錄) 6.53 發放時,這些紀錄(北大製造及管制紀錄) 6.54 中,記錄其完成每一重要步隊的文件憑 證應包括: 6.55 在決壞人人類也,反應器、 乾燥包括; 6.54 日期與時間(含適時); 55 使用之主要設備(例如,反應器、 乾燥機,約碎機等)的識別; 55 每一批次又建定識例,並最有製造。 中使用之原料、中間產物,並在何 重處理之中間產物的重量,量度及 挑號; 1 翻鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; 2 翻鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; 3 翻鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; 4 和g sampling performed; 				
of the master document, that document should include a reference to the current master production instruction being used. 6.51 發放時,這些紀錄應附以獨特的批號或 識別號編碼、註明日期並簽章。在連續 生產,於指配最終號碼前,產品代碼連 同其日期與時間,能充當獨特的識別碼 使用。 6.51 These records should be numbered with a unique batch or identification number, dated and signed when issued. In continuous production, the product code together with the date and time can serve as the unique identifier until the final number is allocated. 6.52 批次製造紀錄(批次製造及管制紀錄) 中,記錄其完成每一重要步驟的文件憑 證應包括: 6.52 Documentation of completion of each significant step in the batch production records (batch production and control records) should include: > 日期與時間(含適時); > Dates and, when appropriate, times; > 使用之重要設備(例如,反應器、 乾燥機、粉碎機等)的識別; > Identity of major equipment (e.g., reactors, driers, mills, etc.) used; > 每一批次之特定識別,包括在製造 中使用之原料、中間產物的重量、量度及 批號; > Specific identification of each batch, including weights, measures, and batch numbers of raw materials, intermediates, or any reprocessed materials used during manufacturing; > 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; > Actual results recorded for critical process parameters;	6.50	造紀錄,且應包含關於每一批次之製造 及管制的完整資訊。批次製造紀錄在發 放前應予核對,以確保其為正確版本及 為適當製造管制標準書之清楚易讀的 準確複製本。若批次製造紀錄來自製造 管制標準書的一部分,則該紀錄應包含	6.50	prepared for each intermediate and API and should include complete information relating to the production and control of each batch. The batch production record should be checked before issuance to ensure that it is the correct version and a legible accurate reproduction of the appropriate master production instruction. If the batch production
 6.51 發放時,這些紀錄應附以獨特的批號或 識別號編碼、註明日期並簽章。在連續 生產,於指配最終號碼前,產品代碼連 同其日期與時間,能充當獨特的識別碼 使用。 6.51 These records should be numbered with a unique batch or identification number, dated and signed when issued. In continuous production, the product code together with the date and time can serve as the unique identifier until the final number is allocated. 6.52 批次製造紀錄(批次製造及管制紀錄) 中,記錄其完成每一重要步驟的文件憑 證應包括: 6.52 Documentation of completion of each significant step in the batch production records (batch production and control records) should include: > 日期與時間(合適時); > Dates and, when appropriate, times; > 使用之原料、中間產物,或任何 重處理之中間產物的重量、量度及 批號; > Identity of major equipment (e.g., reactors, driers, mills, etc.) used; > Specific identification of each batch, including weights, measures, and batch numbers of raw materials, intermediates, or any reprocessed materials used during manufacturing; > 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; > Actual results recorded for critical process parameters; 				of the master document, that document should include a reference to the current master production instruction being
使用。together with the date and time can serve as the unique identifier until the final number is allocated.6.52批次製造紀錄(批次製造及管制紀錄) 中,記錄其完成每一重要步驟的文件憑 證應包括:6.52Documentation of completion of each significant step in the batch production records (batch production and control records) should include:>日期與時間(合適時);>Dates and, when appropriate, times;>使用之主要設備(例如,反應器、 乾燥機、粉碎機等)的識別;>Identity of major equipment (e.g., reactors, driers, mills, etc.) used;>每一批次之特定識別,包括在製造 中使用之原料、中間產物,或任何 重處理之中間產物的重量、量度及 批號;>Specific identification of each batch, including weights, measures, and batch numbers of raw materials, intermediates, or any reprocessed materials used during manufacturing;>關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄;>Actual results recorded for critical process parameters;	6.51	識別號編碼、註明日期並簽章。在連續	6.51	These records should be numbered with a unique batch or identification number,
中,記錄其完成每一重要步驟的文件憑 證應包括:significant step in the batch production records (batch production and control records) should include:> 日期與時間(合適時);> Dates and, when appropriate, times;> 使用之主要設備(例如,反應器、 乾燥機、粉碎機等)的識別;> Identity of major equipment (e.g., reactors, driers, mills, etc.) used;> 每一批次之特定識別,包括在製造 中使用之原料、中間產物,或任何 重處理之中間產物的重量、量度及 批號;> Specific identification of each batch, including weights, measures, and batch numbers of raw materials, intermediates, or any reprocessed materials used during manufacturing;> 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄;> Actual results recorded for critical process parameters;				together with the date and time can serve as the unique identifier until the final
 ▶ 使用之主要設備(例如,反應器、 乾燥機、粉碎機等)的識別; ▶ 每一批次之特定識別,包括在製造 中使用之原料、中間產物,或任何 重處理之中間產物的重量、量度及 批號; ▶ 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; ▶ Identity of major equipment (e.g., reactors, driers, mills, etc.) used; ▶ Specific identification of each batch, including weights, measures, and batch numbers of raw materials, intermediates, or any reprocessed materials used during manufacturing; ▶ 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; ▶ Actual results recorded for critical process parameters; 	6.52	中,記錄其完成每一重要步驟的文件憑	6.52	significant step in the batch production records (batch production and control
 ▶ 使用之主要設備(例如,反應器、 乾燥機、粉碎機等)的識別; ▶ 每一批次之特定識別,包括在製造 中使用之原料、中間產物,或任何 重處理之中間產物的重量、量度及 批號; ▶ 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; ▶ Identity of major equipment (e.g., reactors, driers, mills, etc.) used; ▶ Specific identification of each batch, including weights, measures, and batch numbers of raw materials, intermediates, or any reprocessed materials used during manufacturing; ▶ 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; ▶ Actual results recorded for critical process parameters; 		▶ 日期與時間(合滴時);		,
 中使用之原料、中間產物,或任何 重處理之中間產物的重量、量度及 批號; 崩鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; ▶ 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄; ▶ Actual results recorded for critical process parameters; 		▶ 使用之主要設備(例如,反應器、		Identity of major equipment (e.g.,
process parameters;		中使用之原料、中間產物,或任何 重處理之中間產物的重量、量度及		 Specific identification of each batch, including weights, measures, and batch numbers of raw materials, intermediates, or any reprocessed materials used during
		> 關鍵製程參數之實際結果的紀錄;		
		▶ 從事之任何抽樣;		

第34頁,共98頁

	▶ 執行及直接監督或核對作業中之	Signatures of the persons
	每一關鍵步驟的人員之簽章;	performing and directly supervising
		or checking each critical step in the
		operation;
	▶ 製程中及實驗室之測試結果;	 In-process and laboratory test
		results;
	▶ 在適當階段或時間的實際產量/產	Actual yield at appropriate phases
	率;	or times;
	▶ 中間產物或原料藥之包裝及標籤	Description of packaging and label
	的說明;	for intermediate or API;
	▶ 如商品化,原料藥或中間產物之代	Representative label of API or
	表性標籤;	intermediate if made commercially
		available;
	▶ 經記錄之任何偏差,其執行之評	Any deviation noted, its evaluation,
	估、調查 (合適時),或參照該調	investigation conducted (if
	查 (如分開儲存時);以及	appropriate) or reference to that
		investigation if stored separately;
		and
	▶ 放行檢驗的結果。	Results of release testing.
6.53	為調查一批中間產物或原料藥之關鍵	6.53 Written procedures should be established
	偏差或未能符合規格,應建立書面程序	and followed for investigating critical
	並予遵循。該調查應延伸至可能與該特	deviations or the failure of a batch of
	定偏差或未能符合規格有關聯之其他	intermediate or API to meet
	批次。	specifications. The investigation should
		extend to other batches that may have
		been associated with the specific failure
		or deviation.
6.6	實驗室管制紀錄(Laboratory Col	ntrol Records)
6.60	實驗室管制紀錄應包含衍生自所有執	6.60 Laboratory control records should
	行之試驗的完整數據/資料以確保符合	include complete data derived from all
	既定規格及標準,包括檢查及含量測定	tests conducted to ensure compliance
	在內,如下所示:	with established specifications and
		standards, including examinations and
		assays, as follows:

\checkmark	收到供测試之樣品的描述,包括原	\triangleright	A description of samples received
	物料名稱或來源,批號或其他獨特		for testing, including the material
	代碼,抽樣日期,以及合適時,收		name or source, batch number or
	到供測試之樣品的量及日期;		other distinctive code, date sample
			was taken, and, where appropriate,
			the quantity and date the sample
			was received for testing;
\checkmark	每一使用之試驗方法的陳述或參	\mathbf{A}	A statement of or reference to each
	考資料;		test method used;
4	如同方法所述,使用於每一試驗之	\mathbf{A}	A statement of the weight or
	樣品的重量或量度的陳述; 關於對		measure of sample used for each
	照標準品、試劑及標準溶液之製備		test as described by the method;
	及測試的數據/資料或交互參照;		data on or cross-reference to the
			preparation and testing of reference
			standards, reagents and standard
			solutions;
~	在每一試驗中產生之所有原始數	\checkmark	A complete record of all raw data
	據/資料的完整紀錄。該記錄除應		generated during each test, in
	包含源自實驗室儀器裝置的圖、表		addition to graphs, charts and
	及光譜外,也應含對該等原始紀錄		spectra from laboratory
	之適當辨識,以顯示測試之特定原		instrumentation, properly identified
	物料及批次;		to show the specific material and
			batch tested;
\checkmark	所從事與該試驗有關之所有計算	\mathbf{A}	A record of all calculations
	的紀錄,包含例如,量測單位、轉		performed in connection with the
	換係數/因數及當量係數/因數;		test, including, for example, units of
			measure, conversion factors, and
			equivalency factors;
\checkmark	試驗結果的陳述及其如何與既定	\checkmark	A statement of the test results and
	之允收標準比較;		how they compare with established
			acceptance criteria;
\checkmark	執行每一試驗之人員的簽章及執	\checkmark	The signature of the person who
	行該試驗的日期;以及		performed each test and the date(s)
			the tests were performed; and
		1	
------	---	---------	---
	第二人之簽章及其日期,以顯示對 原始紀錄之準確性、完整性及其與		The date and signature of a second person showing that the original
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	既定標準之符合性已經審查。		records have been reviewed for
			accuracy, completeness, and
			compliance with established
			standards.
6.61	完整紀錄也應保存下列資料:	6.61	Complete records should also be
			maintained for:
	▶ 對既定分析方法的任何修改;		Any modifications to an established
			analytical method;
	▶ 實驗室儀器、裝置、儀錶,以及記		Periodic calibration of laboratory
	錄裝置之定期校正;		instruments, apparatus, gauges, and
			recording devices;
	▶ 對原料藥執行之所有安定性試		 All stability testing performed on
	驗;以及		APIs; and
	▶ 偏離規格(OOS)之調查。		Out-of-specification (OOS)
			investigations.
6.7	批次製造紀錄審查 (Batch Produ	ction 1	Record Review)
6.70	批次製造及實驗室管制紀錄,包括分裝	6.70	Written procedures should be established
	或包裝及標示的審查與核定,應建立書		and followed for the review and approval
	面程序並遵循之,以確定中間產物或原		of batch production and laboratory
	料药在批次放行或运销前舆既定规格		control records, including packaging and
	相符。		labeling, to determine compliance of the
			intermediate or API with established
			specifications before a batch is released
			or distributed.
6.71	關鍵製程步驟之批次製造及實驗室管	6.71	Batch production and laboratory control
	制紀錄,應在原料藥批次放行或運銷		records of critical process steps should
	前,由品質單位審查與核准。非關鍵製		be reviewed and approved by the quality
	程步驟之製造及實驗室管制紀錄,得由		unit(s) before an API batch is released or
	符合資格之生產人員或其他單位依循		distributed. Production and laboratory
	品質單位核定之程序審查之。		control records of noncritical process
			steps can be reviewed by qualified
			production personnel or other units
			following procedures approved by the
			quality unit(s).
			-1

6.72 6.73	所有偏差、調查及偏離規格的報告,應 在該批次放行前,當成該批次之紀錄的 一部分審查之。 除運送至製造者管制外之中間產物,品 質單位得將中間產物之放行責任及權	6.72 6.73	All deviation, investigation, and OOS reports should be reviewed as part of the batch record review before the batch is released. The quality unit(s) can delegate to the production unit the responsibility and
	能委由生產單位執行之。		authority for release of intermediates, except for those shipped outside the control of the manufacturing company.
7.	原物料管理(MATERIALS MAN	AGE	MENT)
7.1	一般管制(General Controls)		
7.10	應有描述原物料之接收、識別、隔離/ 待驗、儲存、處理、抽樣、測試及核定 或拒用的書面程序。	7.10	There should be written procedures describing the receipt, identification, quarantine, storage, handling, sampling, testing, and approval or rejection of materials.
7.11	中間產物及/或原料藥的製造廠,應有 評估其關鍵原物料供應商的系統。	7.11	Manufacturers of intermediates and/or APIs should have a system for evaluating the suppliers of critical materials.
7.12	原物料應依照協議的規格,向經品質單 位核准之一家或多家供應商採購。	7.12	Materials should be purchased against an agreed specification, from a supplier, or suppliers, approved by the quality unit(s).
7.13	關鍵原物料之供應商非該原物料的製造廠時,中間產物及/或原料藥的製造廠應知悉該關鍵原物料之製造廠的名稱與地址。	7.13	If the supplier of a critical material is not the manufacturer of that material, the name and address of that manufacturer should be known by the intermediate and/or API manufacturer.
7.14	關鍵原料之供應源的變更,應依第13 章變更管制的規定辦理。	7.14	Changing the source of supply of critical raw materials should be treated according to Section 13, Change Control.
7.2	接收及隔離/待驗(Receipt and Q	uaran	tine)

7.20	在接收並於驗收前,每一個或每一組原 物料容器皆應經目視檢查其標示之正 確性(包括供應商使用之名稱與廠內名 稱不同時,其間的關聯性)、容器之損 壞、封緘之破損、竄改或污染的證據。 原物料完成抽樣、檢查或測試(合適 時),以及放行使用前,應在隔離/待 驗下保存。	7.20	Upon receipt and before acceptance, each container or grouping of containers of materials should be examined visually for correct labeling (including correlation between the name used by the supplier and the in-house name, if these are different), container damage, broken seals and evidence of tampering or contamination. Materials should be held under quarantine until they have been sampled, examined, or tested, as
			appropriate, and released for use.
7.21	進廠之原料與現有庫存品(例如,儲存 槽中的溶劑或存貨)混合前,應鑑別為 正確,並經測試(合適時)與放行。應 有書面程序,以防止將進廠原料誤卸到 現有庫存品中。 以非專用槽車運送大宗原料者,應確保	7.21	Before incoming materials are mixed with existing stocks (e.g., solvents or stocks in silos), they should be identified as correct, tested, if appropriate, and released. Procedures should be available to prevent discharging incoming materials wrongly into the existing stock.
	無來自槽車的任何交叉污染。提供該確 保的方法得包含一種以上之下列方法:	1.22	non-dedicated tankers, there should be assurance of no cross-contamination from the tanker. Means of providing this assurance could include one or more of the following:
	▶ 清潔證明書		 certificate of cleaning
	➢ 微量不純物的測試		testing for trace impurities
7.00	▶ 供應商的稽查。	7.00	> audit of the supplier.
7.23	大型儲存容器及其附屬的歧管、充填及 卸料管線,應予適當標示。	7.23	Large storage containers and their attendant manifolds, filling, and discharge lines should be appropriately identified.

7.24	原料之每一個或一組容器(多批次)應 以一獨特的代碼、批號或收貨號碼指定 及識別。在記錄每一批次之處置上應使 用該號碼。應備有識別每一批次之狀態 的系統。 進廠供生產之原料的抽樣及測試	7.24	Each container or grouping of containers (batches) of materials should be assigned and identified with a distinctive code, batch, or receipt number. This number should be used in recording the disposition of each batch. A system should be in place to identify the status of each batch.
	(Sampling and Testing of Incom	ing Pr	oduction Materials)
7.30	除7.32條所述之原料外,至少應執行 一項試驗,以確認每一批原料的同一 性。製造廠有一套適當的系統評估供應 商者,供應商之分析證明書得用以取代 執行其他試驗。	7.30	At least one test to verify the identity of each batch of material should be conducted, with the exception of the materials described below in 7.32. A supplier's certificate of analysis can be used in place of performing other tests, provided that the manufacturer has a
7.31	供應商之核准應包含提供製造廠能一 致地供應符合規格之原料的適當證據 (例如,過去的品質史實)之評估。在 減免廠內測試項目前,至少應執行三個 批次之完整分析。惟在適當時間間隔, 至少應執行一次完整的分析,並與分析 證明書比較。分析證明書的可靠性應定 期進行核對。	7.31	system in place to evaluate suppliers. Supplier approval should include an evaluation that provides adequate evidence (e.g., past quality history) that the manufacturer can consistently provide material meeting specifications. Full analyses should be conducted on at least three batches before reducing in-house testing. However, as a minimum, a full analysis should be performed at appropriate intervals and compared with the certificates of analysis. Reliability of certificates of analysis should be checked at regular intervals.

-		-	
7.32	取得製造廠之分析證明書,顯示製程助 劑、有危害性的或高毒性原料、其他特 別的原料、或移轉至公司管制內之另一 單位的原料符合既定規格者,該等原料 無需進行測試。容器、標籤及批號紀錄 之目視檢查,應有助於建立該等原料的 識別。該等原料未執行現場測試者,應 證明其合理性並予以文件化。	7.32	Processing aids, hazardous or highly toxic raw materials, other special materials, or materials transferred to another unit within the company's control do not need to be tested if the manufacturer's certificate of analysis is obtained, showing that these raw materials conform to established specifications. Visual examination of containers, labels, and recording of batch numbers should help in establishing the identity of these materials. The lack of on-site testing for these materials should be justified and documented.
7.33	樣品應具被抽樣之原料批次的代表 性。抽樣方法應規定所要抽取樣品之容 器的數目、抽樣之容器的部位,以及從 每一容器所要抽取之原料量。抽取樣品 的容器數目及樣品量應根據抽樣計 畫。該抽樣計畫應將原料之關鍵性、原 料之變異性、供應商之過去品質史實, 以及分析需要之數量列入考慮。	7.33	Samples should be representative of the batch of material from which they are taken. Sampling methods should specify the number of containers to be sampled, which part of the container to sample, and the amount of material to be taken from each container. The number of containers to sample and the sample size should be based upon a sampling plan that takes into consideration the criticality of the material, material variability, past quality history of the supplier, and the quantity needed for analysis.
7.34	抽樣應在界定的位置並依設計的程序 執行,以防止已抽樣之原料被污染以及 污染其他原料。	7.34	Sampling should be conducted at defined locations and by procedures designed to prevent contamination of the material sampled and contamination of other materials.
7.35	被抽取樣品的容器應小心開啟,並在取 樣後重新密封。已被抽取樣品之容器應 予標記。	7.35	Containers from which samples are withdrawn should be opened carefully and subsequently reclosed. They should be marked to indicate that a sample has been taken.

7.4	儲存 (Storage)		
7.40	原料應以可防止分解、污染,以及交叉	7.40	Materials should be handled and stored
	污染的方式處理及儲存。		in a manner to prevent degradation,
			contamination, and cross-contamination.
7.41	貯於纖維桶、袋或盒中的原料應離地儲	7.41	Materials stored in fiber drums, bags, or
	存,且合適時,應適當分隔,以容許清		boxes should be stored off the floor and,
	潔及檢查。		when appropriate, suitably spaced to
			permit cleaning and inspection.
7.42	原料應在對其品質無不良影響的條件	7.42	Materials should be stored under
	下及期間內儲存,並應予正常管制,以		conditions and for a period that have no
	使最久的庫存品,最先取用。		adverse effect on their quality, and
			should normally be controlled so that the
			oldest stock is used first.
7.43	某些原料儲存於適當容器者,若其識別	7.43	Certain materials in suitable containers
	標籤能保持清晰易讀,且容器在開啟與		can be stored outdoors, provided
	使用前予以適當清潔,得在室外儲存。		identifying labels remain legible and
			containers are appropriately cleaned
			before opening and use.
7.44	拒用之原料應在經設計之系統下進行	7.44	Rejected materials should be identified
	識別與管制,以防止其未經授權而使用		and controlled under a system designed
	於製造。		to prevent their unauthorised use in
			manufacturing.
7.5	再評估(Re-evaluation)	1	
7.50	合適時,原料應進行再評估,以確定其	7.50	Materials should be re-evaluated, as
	使用之適合性(例如,在延長儲存或暴		appropriate, to determine their suitability
	露於熱或潮濕之後)。		for use (e.g., after prolonged storage or
			exposure to heat or humidity).
8.	生產及製程中管制(PRODUCTI		ND IN-PROCESS CONTROLS)
8.1	生產作業(Production Operation	- -	
8.10	製造中間產物及原料藥的原料,應在不	8.10	Raw materials for intermediate and API
	影響其使用適合性之適當條件下秤重		manufacturing should be weighed or
	或量度。秤重及量度裝置對於預定用途		measured under appropriate conditions
	應具適合之準確度。		that do not affect their suitability for use.
			Weighing and measuring devices should
			be of suitable accuracy for the intended
			use.

	8.11	If a material is subdivided for later use in
		production operations, the container
別應具有下列資訊:		receiving the material should be suitable
		and should be so identified that the
		following information is available:
▶ 原料名稱及/或品項代碼;		 Material name and/or item code;
▶ 接收或管制號碼;		Receiving or control number;
▶ 新容器中原料的重量或量度值;及		Weight or measure of material in
		the new container; and
▶ 再評估或再驗日期(如合適時)。		Re-evaluation or retest date if
		appropriate.
關鍵性的秤重、量度或分裝作業,應經	8.12	Critical weighing, measuring, or
見證或接受同等的管制。使用前,生產		subdividing operations should be
人員應確認該等原料即為批次紀錄中		witnessed or subjected to an equivalent
所規定,預定生產之中間產物或原料藥		control. Prior to use, production
的原料。		personnel should verify that the
		materials are those specified in the batch
		record for the intended intermediate or
		API.
其他關鍵性作業應經見證或接受同等	8.13	Other critical activities should be
的管制。		witnessed or subjected to an equivalent
		control.
在生產過程中之每一指定步驟的實際	8.14	Actual yields should be compared with
產量/產率應與其預期產量/產率進行		expected yields at designated steps in the
比較。具有適當範圍之預期產量/產		production process. Expected yields with
率,應根據先前實驗室、先導規模或製		appropriate ranges should be established
造資料建立之。與關鍵性製程步驟關聯		based on previous laboratory, pilot scale,
之產量/產率的偏差,應進行調查,以		or manufacturing data. Deviations in
確定其對受影響批次品質所造成的衝		yield associated with critical process
擊或潛在衝擊。		steps should be investigated to determine
		their impact or potential impact on the
		resulting quality of affected batches.
任何偏差均應予以文件化並解釋之。任	8.15	Any deviation should be documented
		-
何關鍵性偏差均應進行調查。		and explained. Any critical deviation
	 > 接收或管制號碼; > 新容器中原料的重量或量度值;及 > 再評估或再驗日期(如合適時)。 關鍵性的秤重、量度或分裝作業,應經 見證或接受同等的管制。使用前,生產 人員應確認該等原料即為批次紀錄中 所規定,預定生產之中間產物或原料藥 的原料。 其他關鍵性作業應經見證或接受同等 的管制。 在生產過程中之每一指定步驟的實際 產量/產率應與其預期產量/產率進行 比較。具有適當範圍之預期產量/產 率,應根據先前實驗室、先導規模或製 造資料建立之。與關鍵性製程步驟關聯 之產量/產率的偏差,應進行調查,以 確定其對受影響批次品質所造成的衝 擊或潛在衝擊。 	 者,盛裝該原料之容器應合適,且其識 別應具有下列資訊: 原料名稱及/或品項代碼; 接收或管制號碼; 新容器中原料的重量或量度值;及 新容器中原料的重量或量度值;及 再評估或再驗日期(如合適時)。 關鍵性的秤重、量度或分裝作業,應經 見證或接受同等的管制。使用前,生產 人員應確認該等原料即為批次紀錄中 所規定,預定生產之中間產物或原料藥 的原料。 其他關鍵性作業應經見證或接受同等 8.12 其他關鍵性作業應經見證或接受同等 8.13 在生產過程中之每一指定步驟的實際 產量/產率應與其預期產量/產率進行 比較。具有適當範圍之預期產量/產 率,應根據先前實驗室、先導規模或製 造資料建立之。與關鍵性製程步驟關聯 之產量/產率的偏差,應進行調查,以 確定其對受影響批次品質所造成的衝 製造資料建立之。與關鍵性製和步驟關聯

8.16	主要設備單元的作業狀態,應標示在個	8.16	The processing status of major units of
	別設備單元上,或以適當的文件憑證、		equipment should be indicated either on
	電腦管制系統,或其他替代方法標示		the individual units of equipment or by
	之。		appropriate documentation, computer
			control systems, or alternative means.
8.17	要進行重處理或再加工之原料應予以	8.17	Materials to be reprocessed or reworked
	適當管制,以防止未經授權的使用。		should be appropriately controlled to
			prevent unauthorized use.
8.2	時間限制(Time Limits)		
8.20	製造管制標準書中有時間限制之規定	8.20	If time limits are specified in the master
	者(參見 6.41 條),應符合該等限制,		production instruction (see 6.41), these
	以確保中間產物及原料藥的品質。偏差		time limits should be met to ensure the
	均應予以文件化並評估之。當操作模式		quality of intermediates and APIs.
	為達一目標值(例如,pH 調整、氫化、		Deviations should be documented and
	乾燥至預設的規格)時,就沒有時間限		evaluated. Time limits may be
	制的必要,因為反應或作業步驟之完成		inappropriate when processing to a target
	取決於製程中之抽樣與測試。		value (e.g., pH adjustment,
			hydrogenation, drying to predetermined
			specification) because completion of
			reactions or processing steps are
			determined by in-process sampling and
			testing.
8.21	為進一步加工而保存的中間產物,應儲	8.21	Intermediates held for further processing
	存在適當的條件下,以確保其使用之適		should be stored under appropriate
	合性。		conditions to ensure their suitability for
			use.
8.3	製程中之抽樣及管制(In-process	Samp	oling and Controls)
8.30	應建立書面程序以監測製程,並管制可	8.30	Written procedures should be established
	能引起中间产物或原料药品质特性变		to monitor the progress and control the
	異之製程步驟的效能。製程中管制及其		performance of processing steps that
	允收標準,應根據開發階段中取得之資		cause variability in the quality
	訊或歷史資料予以界定。		characteristics of intermediates and
			APIs. In-process controls and their
			acceptance criteria should be defined
			based on the information gained during
			the developmental stage or historical
			data.

8.31	測試之允收標準及類型與程度,取決於 製造的中間產物或原料藥之本質、執行 之反應或製程步驟,以及該製程導入產 品品質之變異性的程度。較不嚴格的製 程中管制在前段的製程步驟可能適 合,然而在後段的製程步驟(例如,分 離及純化步驟),宜進行較嚴格的管 制。	8.31	The acceptance criteria and type and extent of testing can depend on the nature of the intermediate or API being manufactured, the reaction or process step being conducted, and the degree to which the process introduces variability in the product's quality. Less stringent in-process controls may be appropriate in early processing steps, whereas tighter controls may be appropriate for later processing steps (e.g., isolation and purification steps).
8.32	關鍵製程中管制(及關鍵製程監測), 包括管制點及方法在內,應以書面陳述 並由品質單位核定。	8.32	Critical in-process controls (and critical process monitoring), including the control points and methods, should be stated in writing and approved by the quality unit(s).
8.33	製程中管制得由符合資格之生產部門 人員執行之,且製程的調整係在品質單 位核定之預設限值內時,該製程得不經 品質單位事先核准逕行調整。所有測試 及結果應當成批次紀錄的一部分完全 文件化。	8.33	In-process controls can be performed by qualified production department personnel and the process adjusted without prior quality unit(s) approval if the adjustments are made within pre-established limits approved by the quality unit(s). All tests and results should be fully documented as part of the batch record.
8.34	書面程序應描述製程中原料、中間產物 及原料藥的抽樣方法。抽樣計畫及程序 應根據科學上完整的抽樣實務。	8.34	Written procedures should describe the sampling methods for in-process materials, intermediates, and APIs. Sampling plans and procedures should be based on scientifically sound sampling practices.

8.35	製程中抽樣應使用經設計的程序執 行,以防止被抽樣之原料及其他中間產 物或原料藥受污染。應制訂程序以確保 收集後之樣品的完整性。	8.35	In-process sampling should be conducted using procedures designed to prevent contamination of the sampled material and other intermediates or APIs. Procedures should be established to ensure the integrity of samples after collection.
8.36	對於監視及/或調整製程之目的所執行 的製程中測試,所產生之偏離規格 (OOS)的調查通常是不需要。	8.36	Out-of-specification (OOS) investigations are not normally needed for in-process tests that are performed for the purpose of monitoring and/or adjusting the process.
8.4	中間產物或原料藥批次的混合		5 6 1
	(Blending Batches of Intermedia	tes or	APIs)
8.40	為本文件之目的,混合是界定為將符合 相同規格之中間產物或原料藥合併,以 產生一均質之中間產物或原料藥的製 程。在製程中,從單一批次的一部分混 合(例如,從一個單一結晶批次中收集 幾次離心機荷載/裝載)或從數個批次 之一部分合併,以供進一步加工,係認 定為生產過程的一部分,而非混合。	8.40	For the purpose of this document, blending is defined as the process of combining materials within the same specification to produce a homogeneous intermediate or API. In-process mixing of fractions from single batches (e.g., collecting several centrifuge loads from a single crystallization batch) or combining fractions from several batches for further processing is considered to be part of the production process and is not considered to be blending.
8.41	不得為符合規格之目的,而將偏離規格 之批次與其他批次混合。在混合前,每 一納入混合物中之批次均應經使用既 定的製程製造,且個別測試,並認定其 符合適當的規格。	8.41	Out-of-specification batches should not be blended with other batches for the purpose of meeting specifications. Each batch incorporated into the blend should have been manufactured using an established process and should have been individually tested and found to meet appropriate specifications prior to blending.
8.42	可接受之混合作業包含,但並不侷限於 下列各項:	8.42	Acceptable blending operations include, but are not limited to:

8.5	污染管制(Contamination Contro	ol)	
0 -			or batch in the blend.
	日期訂定之。		manufacturing date of the oldest tailings
	據混合物中最早的尾料或批次之製造		batch should be based on the
8.47	混合批次之末效日期或再驗日期,應根	8.47	The expiry or retest date of the blended
o :-		- ·	blended batches should be performed.
	行最終混合批次之安定性試驗。		stability, stability testing of the final
8.46	混合對安定性可能有不良影響者,應執	8.46	If the blending could adversely affect
0.45	الحد الم المغربة على من المراجعة المحاصلة المراجعة الم		blending process.
			density) that may be affected by the
			distribution, bulk density, and tap
	及敲擊密度)。		of critical attributes (e.g., particle size
	(例如,粒子大小分佈、粉體密度,以 2.計報 () ()		batch. Validation should include testing
	會受混合過程影響之關鍵屬性的測試		to show homogeneity of the combined
	示混合批次之均質性。確效應包括可能 会 ※ 四 人 四 四 影 鄉 〉 明 体 團 以 仏 別 计		blending operations should be validated
	劑使用),混合作業應予以確效,以顯		solid oral dosage forms or suspensions),
	如,原料藥預定供固體口服劑型或懸浮		critical (e.g., APIs intended for use in
8.45	原料藥之物理屬性係關鍵屬性者(例	8.45	Where physical attributes of the API are
0.47	正则放工业	0.45	blend.
	性。		individual batches that make up the
	至構成該混合物之各個批次的可追溯		should allow traceability back to the
8.44	該混合製程之批次紀錄,應有允許溯及	8.44	The batch record of the blending process
0 1 1	· 法旧人制 印 升 山 山 如 你 . 亦 十 人 此 响 刀	0.4.4	specifications, where appropriate.
			conformance to established
	武(百地町)。		
	經混合之批次符合既定規格,應進行測 試(合適時)。		controlled and documented, and the blended batch should be tested for
8.43	混合製程應適當管制並文件化·為確認	8.43	Blending processes should be adequately
0.42	山人制石店这些领山丛上从川为中和	0.42	batch.
	形成単一批次。		intermediate or API to form a single
	離的中间產物或原料藥) 花合,以 形成單一批次。		
	批次的尾杆(小叶,相當小重之分 離的中間產物或原料藥)混合,以		small quantities of isolated material) from batches of the same
			 Blending of tailings (i.e., relatively amell quantities of isolated material)
	▶ 從相同中間產物或原料藥之不同		increase batch size;
	▶ 將小批量混合,以增大批量;		 Blending of small batches to increase batch size:

8.50	如有適當的管制,殘留的中間產物或原	8.50	Residual materials can be carried over
0.30		8.50	
	料藥可以移轉到相同中間產物或原料		into successive batches of the same
	藥的後續批次中。其實例,包括附著在		intermediate or API if there is adequate
	微細化粉碎機內壁上的殘留物,卸料後		control. Examples include residue
	留在離心機轉筒內壁之潮濕結晶殘留		adhering to the wall of a micronizer,
	層,以及將物料移送到製程中的下一個		residual layer of damp crystals
	步驟時, 製程容器不完全卸放之液體或		remaining in a centrifuge bowl after
	結晶。此移轉不得造成分解產物的移轉		discharge, and incomplete discharge of
	或微生物污染, 該移轉或污染可能不利		fluids or crystals from a processing
	地改變既定原料藥不純物描述。		vessel upon transfer of the material to
			the next step in the process. Such
			carryover should not result in the
			carryover of degradants or microbial
			contamination that may adversely alter
			the established API impurity profile.
8.51	生產作業應以能夠防止中間產物或原	8.51	Production operations should be
	料藥被其他物質污染的方式執行。		conducted in a manner that will prevent
			contamination of intermediates or APIs
			by other materials.
8.52	在純化後處理原料藥時,應採取預防措	8.52	Precautions to avoid contamination
	施,以避免污染。		should be taken when APIs are handled
			after purification.
9.	原料藥及中間產物的包裝與識別構	票示	
	(PACKAGING AND IDENTIFI	CATI	ON LABELING OF APIs AND
	INTERMEDIATES)		
9.1	一般規定(General)		
9.10	應有書面的程序,敘述包裝及標示材料	9.10	There should be written procedures
	的接收、識別、隔離/待驗、抽樣、檢		describing the receipt, identification,
	查及/或測試、放行,以及處理。		quarantine, sampling, examination,
			and/or testing, release, and handling of
			packaging and labeling materials.
9.11	包裝及標示材料應符合既定規格。不符	9.11	Packaging and labeling materials should
	合該等規格的材料應予拒用,以防止該		conform to established specifications.
	等不適合之材料使用於生產作業。		Those that do not comply with such
			specifications should be rejected to
			prevent their use in operations for which
			they are unsuitable.
		1	-

		r	
9.12	標籤及包裝材料之每一次裝運,皆應保	9.12	Record should be maintained for each
	存紀錄,以顯示其接收、檢查或測試,		shipment of labels and packaging
	以及接受或拒用。		materials showing receipt, examination,
			or testing, and whether accepted or
			rejected.
9.2	包裝材料(Packaging Materials)		
9.20	容器應提供適當的保護,避免中間產物	9.20	Containers should provide adequate
	或原料藥在運送及建議的儲存期間,可		protection against deterioration or
	能發生變質或污染。		contamination of the intermediate or API
			that may occur during transportation and
			recommended storage.
9.21	容器應為潔淨,且在依中間產物或原料	9.21	Containers should be clean and, where
	藥的性質而有指示時,並應經減菌處		indicated by the nature of the
	理,以確保其適合預定用途。該等容器		intermediate or API, sanitized to ensure
	不得具有反應性、加成性或吸收性,以		that they are suitable for their intended
	致改變中間產物或原料藥的品質,至超		use. These containers should not be
	出所規定的限值。		reactive, additive, or absorptive so as to
			alter the quality of the intermediate or
			API beyond the specified limits.
9.22	容器再度使用者,應按文件所載程序加	9.22	If containers are reused, they should be
	以清潔,且先前的所有標示應予移除或		cleaned in accordance with documented
	抹滅。		procedures, and all previous labels
			should be removed or defaced.
9.3	標籤發放與管制(Label Issuance	and C	Control)
9.30	標籤儲存區應限於被授權人員始得進	9.30	Access to the label storage areas should
	入。		be limited to authorised personnel.
9.31	應運用一定的程序,以調和標籤之發	9.31	Procedures should be uesd to reconcile
	放、使用及退回的數量,並評估所發現		the quantities of labels issued, used, and
	貼上標籤之容器的數量與發放之標籤		returned and to evaluate discrepancies
	數量間的差異。該等差異應予調查,且		found between the number of containers
	該調查應經品質單位核可。		labeled and the number of labels issued.
			Such discrepancies should be
			investigated, and the investigation
			should be approved by the quality
			unit(s).
			uniu(s).

9.32	帶有批號或有其他與批次相關之印刷 的所有過剩標籤,應予銷毀。退回之標 籤應予保存,且以能防止混雜,並提供 正確識別的方式予以儲存。	9.32	All excess labels bearing batch numbers or other batch-related printing should be destroyed. Returned labels should be maintained and stored in a manner that prevents mix-ups and provides proper identification.
9.33	廢棄的及過期的標籤應予銷毀。	9.33	Obsolete and out-dated labels should be destroyed.
9.34	使用於印刷分裝或包裝作業之標籤的 印刷裝置應予管制,以確保所印者皆符 合該批次製造紀錄中的規定。	9.34	Printing devices used to print labels for packaging operations should be controlled to ensure that all imprinting conforms to the print specified in the batch production record.
9.35	對一個批次發放之已印標籤,應小心檢 查其與製造管制標準書中規格的同一 性及符合性。該檢查結果應予以文件 化。	9.35	Printed labels issued for a batch should be carefully examined for proper identity and conformity to specifications in the master production record. The results of this examination should be documented.
9.36	應從所使用之已印標籤中,取一份代表 品納入批次製造紀錄。	9.36	A printed label representative of those used should be included in the batch production record.
9.4	分裝或包裝及標示作業(Packagi	ng ano	d Labeling Operations)
9.40	應有經設計之文件化的程序,以確保使 用正確之分裝或包裝材料及標籤。	9.40	There should be documented procedures designed to ensure that correct packaging materials and labels are used.
9.41	標示作業應予設計,以防止混雜。該標 示作業與涉及其他中間產物或原料藥 之標示作業,應有實體或空間的隔離。	9.41	Labeling operations should be designed to prevent mix-ups. There should be physical or spatial separation from operations involving other intermediates or APIs.
9.42	在中間產物或原料藥容器上所使用之 標籤,應有顯示名稱或識別代碼、批 號,以及對於確保中間產物或原料藥之 品質具關鍵性儲存條件的資訊。	9.42	Labels used on containers of intermediates or APIs should indicate the name or identifying code, batch number, and storage conditions when such information is critical to assure the quality of intermediate or API.

 9.43 中周產物或原料藥預定運送到製造廠 原物料管理系統的管制之外者,其製造 廠約名稱與地址、內容量、特別的運送 條件,以及任何特別的法定量素,也皆 應納入標氨中。對於具有末效日期的中 周產物或原料藥,其末效日期應標示在 標氨及分析證明書上。對於具有兩級日 期的中間產物或原料藥,其再瑜日期應 標示在標籤及/或分析證明書上。 9.44 在臨用前,應檢查分裝或包裝及標示設 施,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝及標示設 先,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝及標示設 先,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝及標示設 表。以來保在下一個分裝或包裝及標示設 先,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝及標示設 先,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝及標示設 先,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝及標示設 先,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝作業不 需要之所有原物料皆已移除。該檢查 起錄在該批次之製造紀錄、或她使用日 誌、或其他文件憑證系統中。 9.44 在臨用前,應檢查分裝或包裝及標示設 素。之所有原物料皆已移除。該檢查 起錄在該批次之製造紀錄,或檢使用日 誌、或其他文件憑證系統中。 9.45 经分裝或包裝及標示之中間產物或原 料藥應予檢查,以確保該批次中之容器 及分裝或包裝皆再正確的構築。該檢查 應為分裝或包裝作業的一部分,檢查結 来處記錄在該批次支製造紀錄或管制起 錄中。 9.45 建分裝或包裝作業的一部分,檢查結 來意說錄在該批大製造紀錄或管制紅 錄中。 9.45 運送到製造廠管制之分的中間產物或 原料藥的容器,應以其封纖如有磁積或 達大時,操收入將會整覺到其內容物或 許已被效變之可能性的方式進行封纖。 9.46 儲存裏運動 (STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION) 9.47 儲存裏運動 (STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION) 	r		1	
9.44在臨用前,應檢查分裝或包裝及標示設 施,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝作業不 需要之所有原物料皆已移除。該檢查應 記錄在該批次之製造紀錄、設施使用日 誌、或其他文件憑證系統中。9.44Packaging and labeling facilities should be inspected immediately before use to ensure that all materials not needed for the next packaging operation have been removed. This examination should be documented in the batch production records, the facility log, or other documentation system.9.45經分裝或包裝及標示之中間產物或原 科藥應予檢查,以確保該批次中之容器 及分裝或包裝皆有正確的標籤。該檢查 應為分裝或包裝作業的一部分。檢查結 聚應記錄在該批次製造紀錄或管制紀 錄中。9.45Packaged and labeled intermediates or APIs should be examined to ensure that containers and packages in the batch have the correct label. This examinations should be part of the packaging operation. Results of these examinations should be recorded in the batch production or control records.9.46運送到製造廠管制之外的中間產物或 原料藥的容器,應以其封鐵如有破損或 谱失時,接收人將會警覺到其內容物或 許已被改變之可能性的方式進行封籤。9.46Intermediate or API containers that are transported outside of the manufacturer's control should be sealed in a manner such that, if the seal is breached or missing, the recipient will be alerted to the possibility that the contents may have been altered.	9.43	原物料管理系統的管制之外者,其製造 廠的名稱與地址、內容量、特別的運送 條件,以及任何特別的法定要求,也皆 應納入標籤中。對於具有末效日期的中 間產物或原料藥,其末效日期應標示在 標籤及分析證明書上。對於具有再驗日 期的中間產物或原料藥,其再驗日期應	9.43	be transferred outside the control of the manufacturer's material management system, the name and address of the manufacturer, quantity of contents, special transport conditions, and any special legal requirements should also be included on the label. For intermediates or APIs with an expiry date, the expiry date should be indicated on the label and certificate of analysis. For intermediates or APIs with a retest date, the retest date should be indicated on the label and/or
 9.45 經分裝或包裝及標示之中間產物或原 料藥應予檢查,以確保該批次中之容器 及分裝或包裝皆有正確的標籤。該檢查 應為分裝或包裝作業的一部分。檢查結 果應記錄在該批次製造紀錄或管制紀 錄中。 9.45 Packaged and labeled intermediates or APIs should be examined to ensure that containers and packages in the batch have the correct label. This examination should be part of the packaging operation. Results of these examinations should be recorded in the batch production or control records. 9.46 運送到製造廠管制之外的中間產物或 原料藥的容器,應以其封籤如有破損或 許已被改變之可能性的方式進行封籤。 9.46 Intermediate or API containers that are transported outside of the manufacturer's control should be sealed in a manner such that, if the seal is breached or missing, the recipient will be alerted to the possibility that the contents may have been altered. 	9.44	施,以確保在下一個分裝或包裝作業不 需要之所有原物料皆已移除。該檢查應 記錄在該批次之製造紀錄、設施使用日	9.44	Packaging and labeling facilities should be inspected immediately before use to ensure that all materials not needed for the next packaging operation have been removed. This examination should be documented in the batch production records, the facility log, or other
9.46 運送到製造廠管制之外的中間產物或 9.46 Intermediate or API containers that are transported outside of the manufacturer's control should be sealed in a manner such that, if the seal is breached or missing, the recipient will be alerted to the possibility that the contents may have been altered.	9.45	料藥應予檢查,以確保該批次中之容器 及分裝或包裝皆有正確的標籤。該檢查 應為分裝或包裝作業的一部分。檢查結 果應記錄在該批次製造紀錄或管制紀	9.45	Packaged and labeled intermediates or APIs should be examined to ensure that containers and packages in the batch have the correct label. This examination should be part of the packaging operation. Results of these examinations should be recorded in the batch
10. 儲存與運銷 (STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION)	9.46	原料藥的容器,應以其封籤如有破損或 遺失時,接收人將會警覺到其內容物或	9.46	Intermediate or API containers that are transported outside of the manufacturer's control should be sealed in a manner such that, if the seal is breached or missing, the recipient will be alerted to the possibility that the contents may
	10.	儲存與運銷(STORAGE AND D	ISTRI	BUTION)

10.1	倉儲程序(Warehousing Procedu	res)	
10.10	應具備在適當條件(例如,必要時,控	10.10	Facilities should be available for the
	制的温度及濕度)下儲存所有原物料的		storage of all materials under appropriate
	設施。儲存條件對保持原物料特性具關		conditions (e.g., controlled temperature
	鍵性者,應將這些條件的紀錄加以保		and humidity when necessary). Records
	存。		should be maintained of these conditions
			if they are critical for the maintenance of
			material characteristics.
10.11	除非有替代系統防止隔離/待驗、拒	10.11	Unless there is an alternative system to
	用、退回或回收之原物料的非故意或未		prevent the unintentional or unauthorised
	經授權之使用,在決定其未來使用前,		use of quarantined, rejected, returned, or
	應該為其暫時儲存指定隔離的儲存區。		recalled materials, separate storage areas
			should be assigned for their temporary
			storage until the decision as to their
			future use has been taken.
10.2	運銷程序(Distribution Procedur	es)	
10.20	原料藥及中間產物,應僅在品質單位放	10.20	APIs and intermediates should only be
	行後,始得放行運銷到第三方。經品質		released for distribution to third parties
	單位授權,且備有適當的管制與文件憑		after they have been released by the
	證者,原料藥與中間產物在公司的管制		quality unit(s). APIs and intermediates
	下,得在隔離/待驗狀態下轉交另一單		can be transferred under quarantine to
	位。		another unit under the company's control
			when authorized by the quality unit(s)
			and if appropriate controls and
			documentation are in place.
10.21	原料藥及中間產物應以不會有不利影	10.21	APIs and intermediates should be
	響其品質的方式運送之。		transported in a manner that does not
			adversely affect their quality.
10.22	原料藥或中間產物之特殊的運送或儲	10.22	Special transport or storage conditions
	存條件,應載明於標籤上。		for an API or intermediate should be
			stated on the label.
10.23	為原料藥或中間產物的運送,製造廠應	10.23	The manufacturer should ensure that the
	確保承包運送者(合約人)瞭解並遵守		contract acceptor (contractor) for
	適當之運送條件及儲存條件。		transportation of the API or intermediate
			knows and follows the appropriate
			transport and storage conditions.

10.24	應備有可易於確定每批中間產物及/或	10.24	A system should be in place by
	原料藥之運銷的系統,以使其得以回		which the distribution of each batch of
	收。		intermediate and/or API can be readily
			determined to permit its recall.
11.	實驗室管制(LABORATORY CO	ONTR	OLS)
11.1	一般管制(General Controls)		
11.10	獨立的品質單位應有由其支配的適當	11.10	The independent quality unit(s) should
	實驗室設施。		have at its disposal adequate laboratory
			facilities.
11.11	應有描述原物料之抽樣、測試、核准或	11.11	There should be documented procedures
	拒用及實驗室數據/資料的紀錄與保存		describing sampling, testing, approval,
	之文件化的程序。實驗室紀錄應依 6.6		or rejection of materials and recording
	節之規範保存之。		and storage of laboratory data.
			Laboratory records should be maintained
			in accordance with Section 6.6.
11.12	所有規格、抽樣計畫,以及試驗程序在	11.12	All specifications, sampling plans, and
	科學上應健全與適當,以確保原料、中		test procedures should be scientifically
	間產物、原料藥、標籤與分裝或包裝材		sound and appropriate to ensure that raw
	料符合品質及/或純度的既定標準。規		materials, intermediates, APIs, and
	格及試驗程序應與查驗登記/註冊/申		labels and packaging materials conform
	請所包含者一致。除在查驗登記/申請		to established standards of quality and/or
	所包含之規格外,可另追加其他規格。		purity. Specifications and test procedures
	規格、抽樣計畫以及試驗程序,包含其		should be consistent with those included
	變更,應由適當的組織單位草擬,並經		in the registration/filing. There can be
	由品質單位審查與核准。		specifications in addition to those in the
			registration/filing. Specifications,
			sampling plans, and test procedures,
			including changes to them, should be
			drafted by the appropriate organizational
			unit and reviewed and approved by the
			quality unit(s).

11.13	原料藥應依允收標準建立與製程一致 的適當規格。該規格應包含不純物(例 如,有機不純物、無機不純物及殘留溶 劑)的管制。原料藥如有微生物學上之 純度規格者,應建立其總生菌數及不合 宜微生物的適當行動限值並符合之。原 料藥如有內毒素規格者,應建立其適當 行動限值並符合之。	11.13	established for APIs in accordance with accepted standards and consistent with the manufacturing process. The specifications should include a control of the impurities (e.g. organic impurities, inorganic impurities, and residual solvents). If the API has a specification for microbiological purity, appropriate action limits for total microbial counts and objectionable organisms should be
			established and met. If the API has a specification for endotoxins, appropriate action limits should be established and met.
11.14	實驗室管制應予遵行,並在執行時予以 文件化。與上述程序的任何偏離皆應予 以文件化並解釋之。	11.14	Laboratory controls should be followed and documented at the time of performance. Any departures from the above-described procedures should be documented and explained.
11.15	有任何偏離規格(OOS)結果皆應進行 調查並依程序進行文件化。該程序應要 求數據/資料分析、是否有重大問題存 在的評估、改正措施之工作配置以及結 論。有偏離規格結果後的任何重新抽樣 及/或重新測試,皆應依文件化的程序 執行之。	11.15	
11.16	試劑與標準溶液應依照書面程序配製 及標示。合適時,分析試劑或標準溶液 應註明最終可用日期。	11.16	Reagents and standard solutions should be prepared and labelled following written procedures. "Use by" dates should be applied as appropriate for analytical reagents or standard solutions.

11.17 Primary reference standards should be obtained as appropriate for the manufacture of APIs. The source of each primary reference standard should be documented. Records should be maintained of each primary reference standard's storage and use in accordance with the supplier's recommendations.
Primary reference standards obtained from an officially recognised source are normally used without testing if stored under conditions consistent with the supplier's recommendations.
 11.18 Where a primary reference standard is not available from an officially recognized source, an in-house primary standard should be established. Appropriate testing should be performed to establish fully the identity and purity of the primary reference standard.
of the primary reference standard. Appropriate documentation of this testing should be maintained.
11.19 Secondary reference standards should be appropriately prepared, identified, tested, approved, and stored. The suitability of each batch of secondary reference standard should be determined prior to first use by comparing against a primary reference standard. Each batch of secondary reference standard should be periodically requalified in accordance with a written protocol.
ng of Intermediates and APIs)
11.20 For each batch of intermediate and API, appropriate laboratory tests should be conducted to determine conformance to specifications.

-			i
11.21	通常對各原料藥,應建立其經由特定管	11.21	An impurity profile describing the
	制之生產過程產生的典型批次中,敘述		identified and unidentified impurities
	其所存在之已鑑定不純物及未鑑定不		present in a typical batch produced by a
	純物的不純物描述。不純物描述應包含		specific controlled production process
	鑑別或某些定性分析指標(例如,滞留		should normally be established for each
	時間)、觀測到之每一不純物量的範		API. The impurity profile should include
	圍,以及每一已鑑定不純物的類別(例		the identity or some qualitative
	如,無機的、有機的、溶劑)。不純物		analytical designation (e.g. retention
	描述通常取決於原料藥的生產過程與		time), the range of each impurity
	來源。不純物描述對於來自草本植物或		observed, and classification of each
	動物組織之原料藥通常是不需要的。生		identified impurity (e.g. inorganic,
	物技術的考量事項涵蓋於 ICH 指引		organic, solvent). The impurity profile is
	Q6B 中。		normally dependent upon the production
			process and origin of the API. Impurity
			profiles are normally not necessary for
			APIs from herbal or animal tissue origin.
			Biotechnology considerations are
			covered in ICH Guideline Q6B.
11.22	為檢測由於原料、設備操作參數或生產	11.22	The impurity profile should be compared
	過程之修改對原料藥造成的改變,其不		at appropriate intervals against the
	純物描述應在適當間隔時間與法規提		impurity profile in the regulatory
	交之不純物描述比較,或與歷史數據/		submission or compared against
	資料比較。		historical data in order to detect changes
			to the API resulting from modifications
			in raw materials, equipment operating
			parameters, or the production process.
11.23	對有規定微生物品質者,則每批次的中	11.23	Appropriate microbiological tests should
	间产物及原料药應執行適当的微生物		be conducted on each batch of
	學上的測試。		intermediate and API where microbial
			quality is specified.
11.3	分析程序的確效-請參見第12章		
	(Validation of Analytical Proced		see Section 12)
11.4	分析證明書(Certificates of Analy	-	
11.40	原料藥廠對每一批次之中間產物或原	11.40	Authentic certificates of analysis should
	料藥應該可應要求發給可靠的分析證		be issued for each batch of intermediate
	明書。		or API on request.

11.41 中間產物或原料藥之分	析證明書的資 11	1.41	Information on the name of the
訊,應包含名稱、等級	、批號以及放行		intermediate or API including where
日期(合適時)。中間,	產物或原料藥無		appropriate its grade, the batch number,
論使用末效日期或再驗	日期,都應將末		and the date of release should be
效日期或再驗日期標示	於標籤及/或分		provided on the Certificate of Analysis.
析證明書上。			For intermediates or APIs with an expiry
			date, the expiry date should be provided
			on the label and Certificate of Analysis.
			For intermediates or APIs with a retest
			date, the retest date should be indicated
			on the label and/or Certificate of
			Analysis.
11.42 分析證明書應列出每個	依據藥典或客 1]	1.42	The certificate should list each test
户要求之試驗項目,包	含其允收限量,		performed in accordance with
以及得到之數字結果(;	如果試驗結果為		compendial or customer requirements,
數字時)。			including the acceptance limits, and the
			numerical results obtained (if test results
			are numerical).
11.43 分析證明書應由品質單	位之經授權的 11	1.43	Certificates should be dated and signed
人員簽名並註明日期,	且應顯示原製造		by authorised personnel of the quality
廠的名稱、地址與電話	號碼。該分析係		unit(s) and should show the name,
由重分包裝廠或重處理	廠為之者,分析		address and telephone number of the
證明書應顯示重分包裝	廠/重處理廠的		original manufacturer. Where the
名稱、地址及電話號碼	, 並註明原製造		analysis has been carried out by a
廠的名稱。			repacker or reprocessor, the Certificate
			of Analysis should show the name,
			address and telephone number of the
			repacker/reprocessor and a reference to
			the name of the original manufacturer.

11.44	若新的分析證明書係由重分包裝廠/重	11.44	If new Certificates are issued by or on
	處理廠或代理商所發出,則該證明書應		behalf of repackers/reprocessors or
	顯示執行分析之實驗室的名稱、地址及		agents, these Certificates should show
	電話號碼,並應註明原製造廠之名稱及		the name, address and telephone number
	地址,且檢附原始批次分析證明書之複		of the laboratory that performed the
	本。		analysis. They should also contain a
			reference to the name and address of the
			original manufacturer and to the original
			batch Certificate, a copy of which should
			be attached.
11.5	原料藥的安定性監測(Stability M	Ionito	ring of APIs)
11.50	持續進行測試之書面計畫應予設計,以	11.50	A documented, on-going testing program
	監測原料藥的安定性特性,且該等結果		should be designed to monitor the
	應使用於確認適當的儲存條件及再驗		stability characteristics of APIs, and the
	日期或末效日期。		results should be used to confirm
			appropriate storage conditions and retest
			or expiry dates.
11.51	使用於安定性試驗的試驗程序應經確	11.51	The test procedures used in stability
	效,並應具安定指標性。		testing should be validated and be
			stability indicating.
11.52	安定性試驗之樣品應儲存於模擬上市	11.52	Stability samples should be stored in
	產品的容器中。例如,原料藥盛裝在纖		containers that simulate the market
	維桶內之袋子銷售者,安定性試驗之樣		container. For example, if the API is
	品得包装在相同材質之袋子及與市售		marketed in bags within fiber drums,
	桶相似或相同材質組成之尺寸較小的		stability samples can be packaged in
	儲存桶中。		bags of the same material and in
			smaller-scale drums of similar or
			identical material composition to the
			market drums.
11.53	通常應以最初三個量產批次納入安定	11.53	Normally the first three commercial
	性監測計畫中,以確認再驗日期或末效		production batches should be placed on
	日期。但是,先前研究之數據/資料顯		the stability monitoring program to
	示原料藥預期可維持至少兩年安定		confirm the retest or expiry date.
	者,得使用少於三個批次。		However, where data from previous
			studies show that the API is expected to
			remain stable for at least two years,
			fewer than three batches can be used.

11.54	此後,每年至少有一批次製造的原料藥 (除非該年沒有生產)應加入安定性監 測計畫中,並每年至少測試一次,以確 認其安定性。 對架儲期較短的原料藥應增加測試頻 率。例如,具有架儲期一年或少於一年 的生技/生物原料藥及其他原料藥,應 取得其安定性試驗的樣品,並在起始三 個月,逐月測試;其後應每三個月測試 一次。有數據/資料證實對原料藥安定 性不造成損害時,得考慮取消特定的試 驗間隔(例如,第九個月的測試)。		Thereafter, at least one batch per year of API manufactured (unless none is produced that year) should be added to the stability monitoring program and tested at least annually to confirm the stability. For APIs with short shelf-lives, testing should be done more frequently. For example, for those biotechnological/biologic and other APIs with shelf-lives of one year or less, stability samples should be obtained and should be tested monthly for the first three months, and at three month intervals after that. When data exist that
			confirm that the stability of the API is
			not compromised, elimination of specific test intervals (e.g. 9 month testing) can
			be considered.
11 56	合適時,該安定性儲存條件應與 ICH	11 56	Where appropriate, the stability storage
11.00	的安定性指引一致。	11.50	conditions should be consistent with the
			ICH guidelines on stability.
11.6	末效日期及再驗日期 (Expiry and	l Rete	
11.60	中間產物預定要運送到製造廠原物料		When an intermediate is intended to be
	管理系統的管制外,且有指定末效日期		transferred outside the control of the
	或再驗日期者,應備有支持安定性的數		manufacturer's material management
	據(例如,發表的數據、試驗結果)。		system and an expiry or retest date is
			assigned, supporting stability
			information should be available (e.g.,
			published data, test results).
11.61	原料藥之末效日期或再驗日期,應以自	11.61	An API expiry or retest date should be
	安定性研究所得數據/資料之評估為基		based on an evaluation of data derived
	礎。一般實務應使用再驗日期,而非末		from stability studies. Common practice
	效日期。		is to use a retest date, not an expiration
			date.

11.62	如果(1)原料藥先導批次採用模擬所 要使用於商業製造規模之最後製程的 製造方法與程序,且(2)其品質能代 表將於商業規模製造之物質者,則該原 料藥之初步末效日期或再驗日期得以 先導規模批次為基礎。	11.62	Preliminary API expiry or retest dates can be based on pilot scale batches if (1) the pilot batches employ a method of manufacture and procedure that simulates the final process to be used on a commercial manufacturing scale and
			(2) the quality of the API represents the material to be made on a commercial scale.
11.63	為執行再驗之目的,應抽取有代表性的 樣品。	11.63	A representative sample should be taken for the purpose of performing a retest.
11.7	留樣品/留存樣品(Reserve/Reten	tion Sa	
11.70	留樣品之包裝與保存的目的是為原料 藥批次品質之未來可能進行的評估,而 非為未來的安定性測試。		The packaging and holding of reserve samples is for the purpose of potential future evaluation of the quality of batches of API and not for future stability testing purposes.
11.71	每一批次原料藥經適當辨識的留樣 品,應保留至製造廠指定該批次之末效 日期後一年,或至該批次運銷後三年, 兩者中取其較長者。對於具有再驗日期 的原料藥,其類似的留樣品應保留至製 造廠完全運銷該批次後三年。	11.71	Appropriately identified reserve samples of each API batch should be retained for one year after the expiry date of the batch assigned by the manufacturer, or for three years after distribution of the batch, whichever is the longer. For APIs with retest dates, similar reserve samples should be retained for three years after the batch is completely distributed by the manufacturer.
11.72	留樣品應貯存在與原料藥之貯存相同 的分裝或包裝系統中,或貯存在與市售 分裝或包裝系統相同或更具保護性的 系統中。應保存足夠的數量,以供執行 至少兩次完全的藥典分析,或在無藥典 各論時,執行至少兩次完全規格分析。	11.72	The reserve sample should be stored in the same packaging system in which the API is stored or in one that is equivalent to or more protective than the marketed packaging system. Sufficient quantities should be retained to conduct at least two full compendial analyses or, when there is no pharmacopoeial monograph, two full specification analyses.
12.	確效 (VALIDATION)	L	1 2
12.1	確效政策(Validation Policy)		

10.10	入司收以中以上封册之际 口以/主人	10.10	
12.10	公司對於確效之整體政策、目的/意向	12.10	1 5 1 5 7
	及做法應予文件化,包含製程、清潔程		and approach to validation, including the
	序、分析方法、製程中管制試驗程序、		validation of production processes,
	電腦化系統等的確效,以及負責每一個		cleaning procedures, analytical methods,
	確效階段之設計、審查、核准及文件製		in-process control test procedures,
	作的人員。		computerized systems, and persons
			responsible for design, review, approval
			and documentation of each validation
			phase, should be documented.
12.11	通常, 關鍵參數/屬性應在開發階段的	12.11	The critical parameters/attributes should
	期間或從歷史的數據/資料加以確認,		normally be identified during the
	並且應對於能再現之操作的必要範圍		development stage or from historical
	加以界定。其內容包括:		data, and the ranges necessary for the
			reproducible operation should be
			defined. This should include:
	▶ 以其關鍵的產品屬性界定原料藥;		Defining the API in terms of its
			critical product attributes;
	▶ 辨識會影響原料藥之關鍵品質屬		 Identifying process parameters that
	性的製程參數;		could affect the critical quality
			attributes of the API;
	▶ 決定在例行製造與製程管制時預		Determining the range for each
	期使用之每一個關鍵製程的參數		critical process parameter expected
	範圍。		to be used during routine
			manufacturing and process control.
12.12	確效應延伸到經確定對原料藥的品質	12.12	Validation should extend to those
	與純度具有關鍵性的操作。		operations determined to be critical to
			the quality and purity of the API.
12.2	確效文件(Validation Documenta	tion)	
12.20	應制訂書面確效計畫書規定應如何執	12.20	A written validation protocol should be
	行特定製程的確效。該計畫書應由品質		established that specifies how validation
	單位及其他經指定的單位審查及核准。		of a particular process will be conducted.
			The protocol should be reviewed and
			approved by the quality unit(s) and other
			designated units.

10.01	カリリキキ市日山田ととしへいたっ、	10.01	
12.21	確效計畫書應規定關鍵製程步驟及允	12.21	The validation protocol should specify
	收標準,以及待執行之確效類型(例		critical process steps and acceptance
	如,回溯性、先期性、併行性確效)及		criteria as well as the type of validation
	製程執行的次數。		to be conducted (e.g., retrospective,
			prospective, concurrent) and the number
			of process runs.
12.22	應製作交互參照確效計畫書之確效報	12.22	A validation report that cross-references
	告,摘要敘述取得的結果,評論觀察到		the validation protocol should be
	之任何偏差,以及歸納適當的結論,包		prepared, summarizing the results
	含對改正缺點之變更的建議。		obtained, commenting on any deviations
			observed, and drawing the appropriate
			conclusions, including recommending
			changes to correct deficiencies.
12.23	確效計畫書之任何變異,應予文件化並	12.23	Any variations from the validation
	備有正當理由。		protocol should be documented with
			appropriate justification.
12.3	驗證(Qualification)		
12.30	啟動製程確效作業之前, 關鍵設備及輔	12.30	Before starting process validation
	助系統的適當驗證應先完成。通常,驗		activities, appropriate qualification of
	證應經由個別或合併執行下列作業實		critical equipment and ancillary systems
	施之:		should be completed. Qualification is
			usually carried out by conducting the
			following activities, individually or
			combined:
	➢ 設計驗證(DQ):廠房設施、系		Design Qualification (DQ):
	統及設備之建議設計適合於預定		documented verification that the
	目的之文件化的確認作業。		proposed design of the facilities,
			equipment, or systems is suitable
			for the intended purpose.
	➢ 安裝驗證(IQ):設備及系統經安		Installation Qualification (IQ):
	裝或修改時,其符合核准的設計及		documented verification that the
	製造廠的建議之文件化的確認作		equipment or systems, as installed
	業。		or modified, comply with the
			approved design, the manufacturer's
			recommendations and/or user
			requirements.
I		1	-

	\triangleright	操作驗證(OQ):設備及系統經		\triangleright	Operational Qualification (OQ):
		安裝或修改時,在期望的操作範圍			documented verification that the
		中執行預期操作之文件化的確認			equipment or systems, as installed
		作業。			or modified, perform as intended
					throughout the anticipated operating
					ranges.
	\triangleright	性能驗證(PQ):在核准的製程		\triangleright	Performance Qualification (PQ):
		方法及產品規格的基礎上,與設備			documented verification that the
		及系統連結,能有效執行並具再現			equipment and ancillary systems, as
		性之文件化的確認作業。			connected together, can perform
					effectively and reproducibly based
					on the approved process method and
					specifications.
12.4	製	程確效的方法(Approaches to]	Proces	ss V	alidation)
12.40	製利	呈確效(Process Validation,PV)為	12.40	Pro	cess Validation (PV) is the
	製利	呈在已建立之參數內操作時,能有效		doc	cumented evidence that the process,
	且再	F現性地生產符合其預定規格及品		ope	erated within established parameters,
	質層	屬性的中間產物或原料藥之文件化		can	perform effectively and reproducibly
	的言	登據。		to p	produce an intermediate or API
				me	eting its predetermined specifications
				and	l quality attributes.
12.41	有三	三種確效方法。先期性確效雖是較為	12.41	The	ere are three approaches to validation.
	優步	七的方法,但在有些例外的情形,得		Pro	spective validation is the preferred
	採用	月其他方法。這些方法及其適用性列		app	broach, but there are exceptions where
	舉女	四下。		the	other approaches can be used. These
				app	proaches and their applicability are
				list	ed below.
12.42	通常	常,所有原料藥製程應按12.12條所	12.42	Pro	spective validation should normally
		定者,執行先期性確效。由該原料藥		be	performed for all API processes as
		戊之最終產品商業運銷前,應先完成		def	ined in 12.12. Prospective validation
	該原	系料藥製程之先期性確效。		per	formed on an API process should be
				cor	npleted before the commercial
				dist	tribution of the final drug product
				ma	nufactured from that API.

12.43 當因僅生產有限之原料藥批次數、原料	12.43 Concurrent validation can be conducted
藥批次生產頻率偏低或原料藥批次以	when data from replicate production runs
經過修改之已確效的製程生產,而無法	are unavailable because only a limited
取得來自重複生產作業之數據/資料	number of API batches have been
時,得執行併行性確效。在併行性確效	produced, API batches are produced
完成前,得以該原料藥批次之充分監視	infrequently, or API batches are
及測試為基礎放行該批次,並使用於生	produced by a validated process that has
產供商業運銷之最終產品。	been modified. Prior to the completion
	of concurrent validation, batches can be
	released and used in final drug product
	for commercial distribution based on
	thorough monitoring and testing of the
	API batches.
12.44 使用已完善建立的製程,對原料藥品質	12.44 An exception can be made for
不因原料、設備、系統、設施或製程的	retrospective validation for well
變更,而致顯著改變者,得例外就該製	established processes that have been
程從事回溯性確效。符合下列情形時始	used without significant changes to API
得使用回溯性確效方法:	quality due to changes in raw materials,
	equipment, systems, facilities, or the
	production process. This validation
	approach may be used where:
(1) 關鍵品質屬性及關鍵製程參數已	(1) Critical quality attributes and
確認者;	critical process parameters have
	been identified;
(2) 適當之製程中允收標準及管制已	(2) Appropriate in-process acceptance
建立者;	criteria and controls have been
	established;
(3) 未曾由於「操作人員失誤或與設備	(3) There have not been significant
適用性無關之設備失敗」以外的原	process/product failures attributable
因,而有重大製程/產品失敗者;	to causes other than operator error
以及	or equipment failures unrelated to
	equipment suitability; and
(4) 既有原料藥已建立不純物描述者。	(4) Impurity profiles have been
	established for the existing API.

12.45	回溯性確效選用之批次,應為回顧期間 所生產的所有批次之代表,包括在此期 間不符規格的任何批次,並應有足夠的 批次數以證明製程之一致性。留樣品得 進行測試,以取得數據/資料供回溯確 效該製程。	12.45	Batches selected for retrospective validation should be representative of all batches made during the review period, including any batches that failed to meet specifications, and should be sufficient in number to demonstrate process consistency. Retained samples can be tested to obtain data to retrospectively
			validate the process.
12.5	製程確效計畫(Process Validation	n Prog	
12.50	為確效所執行之製程操作的次數,應取 決於製程複雜性或考慮製程改變的幅 度。對先期及併行確效,應使用三個連 續成功的量產批次為原則。但有可能需 追加製程操作以確實證明製程一致性 的情況(例如,複雜之原料藥製程或延 長完成時間之製程)。回溯性確效,通 常應檢查來自十到三十個連續批次的 數據/資料,以評估製程之一致性。但 有正當理由時,得檢查較少的批次。	12.50	The number of process runs for validation should depend on the complexity of the process or the magnitude of the process change being considered. For prospective and concurrent validation, three consecutive successful production batches should be used as a guide, but there may be situations where additional process runs are warranted to prove consistency of the process (e.g., complex API processes or API processes with prolonged completion times). For retrospective validation, generally data from ten to thirty consecutive batches should be examined to assess process consistency, but fewer batches can be examined if
12.51	在製程確效試驗期間,關鍵製程參數應 予管制及監測。與品質無關之製程參 數,例如,使能源消耗或設備使用減到 最低之控制的變數,不需包含在製程確 效中。	12.51	justified. Critical process parameters should be controlled and monitored during process validation studies. Process parameters unrelated to quality, such as variables controlled to minimize energy consumption or equipment use, need not be included in the process validation.

 12.52 製程確效應確認每一原料藥的不純物 描述都在規定的限度內。不純物描述應 相當於或優於歷史數據/資料,而且適 用時,應相當於或優於在製程開發期間 或為使用於樞紐性臨床試驗與毒理學 試驗批次而確定之不純物描述。 12.52 Process validation should confirm that the impurity profile for each API is within the limits specified. The impurity profile should be comparable to or better than historical data and, where applicable, the profile determined during process development or for batches used for pivotal clinical and toxicological studies. 12.60 系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 12.60 Systems and processes should be periodically evaluated to verify that they are still operating in a valid manner. Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation. 12.70 通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 瞭中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 				
相當於或優於歷史數據/資料,而且通 用時,應相當於或優於在製程開發期間 或為使用於樞紐性臨床試驗與毒理學 試驗批次而確定之不純物描述。 12.60 經確效之系統的定期檢討 (Periodic Review of Validated Systems) 12.60 系統及製程應定期評估、以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 12.70 通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 基常,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。	12.52	製程確效應確認每一原料藥的不純物	12.52	Process validation should confirm that
用時,應相當於或優於在製程開發期間 或為使用於樞紐性臨床試驗與毒理學 試驗批次而確定之不純物描述。 profile should be comparable to or better than historical data and, where applicable, the profile determined during process development or for batches used for pivotal clinical and toxicological studies. 12.6 經確效之系統的定期檢討(Periodic Review of Validated Systems) 12.60 系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 12.60 21.70 演常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 聯中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 12.70 這常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原科藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 聯中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70		描述都在規定的限度內。不純物描述應		the impurity profile for each API is
或為使用於樞紐性臨床試驗與毒理學 試驗批次而確定之不純物描述。 12.6 經確效之系統的定期檢討 (Periodic Review of Validated Systems) 12.60 系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 12.7 清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原科藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 嘛中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.7 這樣除法者主意的期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。		相當於或優於歷史數據/資料,而且適		within the limits specified. The impurity
 試驗批次而確定之不純物描述。 applicable, the profile determined during process development or for batches used for pivotal clinical and toxicological studies. 12.60 经確效之系统的定期檢討 (Periodic Review of Validated Systems) 12.60 系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 12.60 Systems and processes should be periodically evaluated to verify that they are still operating in a valid manner. Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation. 12.70 通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 记忆 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures 		用時,應相當於或優於在製程開發期間		profile should be comparable to or better
12.60 經確效之系統的定期檢討 (Periodic Review of Validated Systems) 12.60 系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 12.60 Systems and processes should be periodically evaluated to verify that they are still operating in a valid manner. Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation. 12.70 通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		或為使用於樞紐性臨床試驗與毒理學		than historical data and, where
I2.60經確效之系統的定期檢討 (Periodic Review of Validated Systems)12.60系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 /將藥者,通常不需再確效。12.60Systems and processes should be periodically evaluated to verify that they are still operating in a valid manner. Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation.12.70通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		試驗批次而確定之不純物描述。		applicable, the profile determined during
12.6 經確效之系統的定期檢討(Periodic Review of Validated Systems) 12.60 系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 12.60 Systems and processes should be periodically evaluated to verify that they are still operating in a valid manner. 粉藥者,通常不需再確效。 Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation. 12.70 通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 聯中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures				process development or for batches used
12.6經確效之系統的定期檢討 (Periodic Review of Validated Systems)12.60系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 將藥者,通常不需再確效。12.60Systems and processes should be periodically evaluated to verify that they are still operating in a valid manner. Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation.12.70通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures				for pivotal clinical and toxicological
 12.60 系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 12.60 Systems and processes should be periodically evaluated to verify that they are still operating in a valid manner. Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation. 12.70 通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 Eleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures 				studies.
 以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 型常不需再確效。 如常不需再確效。 12.70 通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 瞭中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 通常,在生產初期可能未必 12.70 通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 12.70 近常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 12.70 近常,清潔程序應加以確效。 12.70 2 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures 	12.6	經確效之系統的定期檢討 (Period	lic Rev	view of Validated Systems)
 顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製 程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。 are still operating in a valid manner. Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation. 12.7 清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 其常,亦就 和 本生產初期可能未必 mage 在 如 我 和 本 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和	12.60	系統及製程應定期評估,以確認其仍然	12.60	Systems and processes should be
程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原 料藥者,通常不需再確效。Where no significant changes have been made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation.12.70通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		以有效的方式運作。系統或製程上未經		periodically evaluated to verify that they
料藥者,通常不需再確效。made to the system or process, and a quality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation.12.70 通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 方,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		顯著變更,且品質檢討確認該系統或製		are still operating in a valid manner.
understandquality review confirms that the system or process is consistently producing material meeting its specifications, there is normally no need for revalidation.12.7清潔確效 (Cleaning Validation)12.70通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		程持續生產符合其規格之中間產物/原		Where no significant changes have been
is normally no need for revalidation,12.7 清潔確效 (Cleaning Validation)12.70 通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		料藥者,通常不需再確效。		made to the system or process, and a
12.70 通常,清潔確效 (Cleaning Validation)12.70 通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures				quality review confirms that the system
12.70 通常,清潔確效(Cleaning Validation)12.70 通常,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures				or process is consistently producing
12.7 清潔確效 (Cleaning Validation)12.70 通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。12.70 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures				material meeting its specifications, there
 12.70 通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 12.70 Cleaning procedures should normally be validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures 				is normally no need for revalidation.
 言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質 對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 validated. In general, cleaning validation should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures 	12.7	清潔確效(Cleaning Validation)		
對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製 程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 should be directed to situations or process steps where contamination or carryover of materials poses the greatest risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures	12.70	通常,清潔程序應加以確效。一般而	12.70	Cleaning procedures should normally be
程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步 驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 需要確效設備的清潔程序。		言,清潔確效應針對污染或移轉之物質		validated. In general, cleaning validation
驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必 carryover of materials poses the greatest 需要確效設備的清潔程序。 risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		對原料藥品質有最大風險的情況或製		should be directed to situations or
需要確效設備的清潔程序。 risk to API quality. For example, in early production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		程步驟。例如,殘留物在後續的純化步		process steps where contamination or
production it may be unnecessary to validate equipment cleaning procedures		驟中會被移除者,在生產初期可能未必		carryover of materials poses the greatest
validate equipment cleaning procedures		需要確效設備的清潔程序。		risk to API quality. For example, in early
				production it may be unnecessary to
				validate equipment cleaning procedures
where residues are removed by				where residues are removed by
subsequent purification steps.				subsequent purification steps.

12.71 清潔程序之確效應反映設備之實際的	12.71 Validation of cleaning procedures should
使用方式。如果不同的原料藥或中間產	reflect actual equipment usage patterns.
物在相同的設備上製造,且該設備經以	If various APIs or intermediates are
相同程序清潔,則可選擇一代表性的中	manufactured in the same equipment and
間產物或原料藥供清潔確效之用。該選	the equipment is cleaned by the same
擇應根據溶解度及清潔的困難度,而且	process, a representative intermediate or
殘留限量的計算應以力價、毒性及安定	API can be selected for cleaning
性為基礎。	validation. This selection should be
	based on the solubility and difficulty of
	cleaning and the calculation of residue
	limits based on potency, toxicity, and
	stability.
12.72 清潔確效計畫書應敘述所要清潔的設	12.72 The cleaning validation protocol should
備、程序、物質、可接受的清潔程度、	describe the equipment to be cleaned,
待監測及管制的參數,以及分析方法。	procedures, materials, acceptable
該計畫書也應指出要取得之樣品類型	cleaning levels, parameters to be
及其如何收集與標示。	monitored and controlled, and analytical
	methods. The protocol should also
	indicate the type of samples to be
	obtained and how they are collected and
	labelled.
12.73 取樣應包含擦拭、沖洗或合適時其他替	12.73 Sampling should include swabbing,
代方法(例如,直接萃取),以檢測不	rinsing, or alternative methods (e.g.,
溶性及可溶性殘留物兩者。使用之取樣	direct extraction), as appropriate, to
方法,應能定量量測在清潔後留於設備	detect both insoluble and soluble
表面的殘留物量。由於設備設計及/或	residues. The sampling methods used
製程限制(例如,軟質管線、輸送管線、	should be capable of quantitatively
小開口反應槽等之內壁或處理毒性物	measuring levels of residues remaining
質,以及小型複雜設備,例如,微細化	on the equipment surfaces after cleaning.
機與微細流體化機),產品接觸面不易	Swab sampling may be impractical when
進入取樣時,擦拭取樣法可能是不切實	product contact surfaces are not easily
際的。	accessible due to equipment design
	and/or process limitations (e.g., inner
	surfaces of hoses, transfer pipes, reactor
	tanks with small ports or handling toxic
	1 1 11
	materials, and small intricate equipment

12.74	應使用對殘留物或污染物具檢測靈敏	12.74	Validated analytical methods having
	度之經確效的分析方法。每一種分析方		sensitivity to detect residues or
	法的檢測限度,應足夠靈敏以檢測殘留		contaminants should be used. The
	物或污染物的既定允收標準。應建立該		detection limit for each analytical
	方法可以達到的回收率。殘留物限量應		method should be sufficiently sensitive
	為實用的、可達成的、可確認的,而且		to detect the established acceptable level
	應以最有害的殘留物為基礎。允收限量		of the residue or contaminant. The
	得以該原料藥之已知最低的藥理、毒		method's attainable recovery level
	理、生理活性或其最有害成分為基礎建		should be established. Residue limits
	立之。		should be practical, achievable,
			verifiable, and based on the most
			deleterious residue. Limits can be
			established based on the minimum
			known pharmacological, toxicological,
			or physiological activity of the API or its
			most deleterious component.
12.75	設備清潔與衛生處理試驗,應對減少原	12.75	Equipment cleaning/sanitation studies
	料藥中的總生菌數或內毒素污染具有		should address microbiological and
	要求之製程,或對亟需關切該污染之其		endotoxin contamination for those
	他製程(例如,使用於製造無菌產品的		processes where there is a need to reduce
	非無菌原料藥),提示微生物學上及內		total microbiological count or
	毒素的污染。		endotoxins in the API, or other processes
			where such contamination could be of
			concern (e.g., non-sterile APIs used to
			manufacture sterile products).
12.76	確效後,清潔程序應在適當間隔期間加	12.76	Cleaning procedures should be
	以監測,以確保這些清潔程序在例行生		monitored at appropriate intervals after
	產期間使用時是有效的。可行時,設備		validation to ensure that these
	潔淨度可經由分析測試及目視檢查加		procedures are effective when used
	以監測。目視檢查可以允許檢測集中在		during routine production. Equipment
	小區域的顯著污染。否則,以取樣及/		cleanliness can be monitored by
	或分析方式可能無法檢出該污染。		analytical testing and visual
			examination, where feasible. Visual
			inspection can allow detection of gross
			contamination concentrated in small
			areas that could otherwise go undetected
			by sampling and/or analysis.
12.8	分析方法確效 (Validation of Ana	lytical	Methods)

12.8 分析方法確效(Validation of Analytical Methods)

12.80	除非採用的分析方法是包含在相關藥	12.80	Analytical methods should be validated
	典或其他經認可的標準參考文獻中,否		unless the method employed is included
	則,該方法應予確效。使用之所有測試		in the relevant pharmacopoeia or other
	方法的適用性,仍應在實際使用的條件		recognised standard reference. The
	下予以確認,並進行文件化。		suitability of all testing methods used
			should nonetheless be verified under
			actual conditions of use and
			documented.
12.81	分析方法應經確效,以包含 ICH 分析	12.81	Methods should be validated to include
	方法確效指引中之特徵的考量。分析確		consideration of characteristics included
	效執行的程度,應反映分析之目的及原		within the ICH guidelines on validation
	料藥製程的階段。		of analytical methods. The degree of
			analytical validation performed should
			reflect the purpose of the analysis and
			the stage of the API production process.
12.82	開始分析方法之確效前,應考慮分析設	12.82	Appropriate qualification of analytical
	備的適當驗證。		equipment should be considered before
			starting validation of analytical methods.
12.83	經確效之分析方法的任何修正皆應保	12.83	Complete records should be maintained
	持完整的紀錄。這些紀錄應包含該修正		of any modification of a validated
	的理由及適當的數據/資料,以確認該		analytical method. Such records should
	修正产生與既定方法具等同之準確及		include the reason for the modification
	可靠的結果。		and appropriate data to verify that the
			modification produces results that are as
			accurate and reliable as the established
			method.
13.	變更管制(CHANGE CONTROL	.)	
13.10	正式的變更管制系統應予建立,以評估	13.10	A formal change control system should
	可能影響中間產物或原料藥之生產及		be established to evaluate all changes
	管制的所有變更。		that may affect the production and
			control of the intermediate or API.

	對於原料、規格、分析方法、設施、支援系統、設備(包含電腦硬體)、製程 步驟、標示與包裝材料,以及電腦軟體 之變更的識別、文件製作、適當審查及 核准,應提供書面的程序。	13.11	Written procedures should provide for the identification, documentation, appropriate review, and approval of changes in raw materials, specifications, analytical methods, facilities, support systems, equipment (including computer hardware), processing steps, labelling and packaging materials, and computer software.
13.12	對與 GMP 有關之變更的任何提議,皆 應由組織內之適當單位草擬、審查及核 准,並且應經品質單位審查及核准。	13.12	Any proposals for GMP relevant changes should be drafted, reviewed, and approved by the appropriate organisational units, and reviewed and approved by the quality unit(s).
13.13	經提議之變更對中間產物或原料藥之 品質的可能影響應予評估。該等變更之 分類程序可能有助於決定所需之測 試、確效及文件製作的程度,以證明對 經過確效之製程的變更之合理性。變更 可依變更的性質及程度,以及依這些變 更對該製程可能的影響加以分類(例 如,分類為次要或主要)。科學的判斷 應確定何種附加測試及確效試驗適合 用來證明經確效之製程的變更之合理 性。	13.13	The potential impact of the proposed change on the quality of the intermediate or API should be evaluated. A classification procedure may help in determining the level of testing, validation, and documentation needed to justify changes to a validated process. Changes can be classified (e.g., as minor or major) depending on the nature and extent of the changes, and the effects these changes may impart on the process. Scientific judgment should determine what additional testing and validation studies are appropriate to justify a change in a validated process.
13.14	實施經核准之變更時,應採取措施,以 確保受變更影響之所有文件皆已修訂。	13.14	When implementing approved changes, measures should be taken to ensure that all documents affected by the changes are revised.
13.15	經變更後,應有在該變更下,首次生產 或測試之批次的評估。	13.15	After the change has been implemented, there should be an evaluation of the first batches produced or tested under the change.

 13.16 開鍵變更對既定再驗日期與未效日期 之影響的可能性應予評估。必要與「無 由修改過之製程所生產的中間產物或 原料藥的樣品。可納入加速安定性計畫 友/或可加入安定性監測計畫中。 13.17 既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之品質者,愿告如現行使 用該原料藥之點質者,愿告如現行使 用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。 13.17 既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之點質者,愿告如現行使 用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。 13.17 既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之劑型製造廠。 13.17 Urrent dosage form manufacturers should be notified process can be placed on an accelerated stability program and/or can be added to the stability monitoring program. 13.17 既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之劑型製造廠。 13.17 Urrent dosage form manufacturers should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API. 14.10 FMERALSS 14.10 TAF合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物友原 料藥,将依照以下所述予以重產理或再 加工。佢用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予記錄。 14.10 Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quaramtined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as describe below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 將中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,學回聚製種,這能會量 液理、這常認為是可以接受的。然而, baika素提下以最受的。然而, baika素是可以最受的。然而, baika素是可以最受的。然而, baika素是要某程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (Max, 基礎, 遵定, 這就為是可以最受的。然而, baika為操業製程的一部分。 14.20 standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part of the standard manufacturing process. 				
由修改過之製程所生産的中間度物或 原料藥的樣品。可納入加速安定性計畫 及/或可加入安定性監測計畫中。 should be evaluated. If necessary, samples of the intermediate or API produced by the modified process can be placed on an accelerated stability program and/or can be added to the stability monitoring program. 13.17 既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之劑型製造廠。 13.17 Current dosage form manufacturers should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API. 14.1 使用 (Rejection) (REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS) 14.10 不符令既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物支原料藥 定要不比錄。 14.10 14.10 在用 (Rejection) 14.10 14.10 本用 中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物支原 計藥, 引其他適當之心學或物理操作步驟 心成格者在內, 寻回原發程, 並經由重 載式是想這邊程之一部分的結晶步 哪、或其他適當之心學或物理操作步驟 (例如, 蒸餾、這么, 層材, 對碎) 重 處理, 通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 却該重處理被使用於大多數之批次;則 處納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part	13.16	關鍵變更對既定再驗日期與末效日期	13.16	The potential for critical changes to
原料藥的樣品,可納入加速安定性計畫 及/或可加入安定性監測計畫中。samples of the intermediate or API produced by the modified process can be placed on an accelerated stability program and/or can be added to the stability monitoring program.13.17既定生產與製種之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之品質者,應告知現行使 用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。13.17Current dosage form manufacturers should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API.14.10中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用 化TERLALS)(REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS)14.10不符令既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 資格原以下所述子以重處理或具 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。14.10Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded.14.20將中間產物及原料藥, 包含不符合標準 减稅將求有心, 學回原製種, 並經由 複規格者在內, 學回原製種, 並經由 複成成素素在內, 學回原製種, 並經由 實成完製」。14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (例如, 蒸餾、資產化、穀和化養生物、分。14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process ing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part<		之影響的可能性應予評估。必要時,經		affect established retest or expiry dates
及/或可加入安定性監測計畫中。 produced by the modified process can be placed on an accelerated stability program and/or can be added to the stability monitoring program. 13.17 既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之副質者,應告知現行使 用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。 13.17 Current dosage form manufacturers should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API. 14.10 中間產物及原料藥 m系子與進稅違中間產物及原料藥 施子以識別並隔離。這些中間產物及原料藥 。 14.10 Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established produced below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 郵中間產物及原料藥的含量素 或規格者在內,等回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 環境的成果样藥, obsk. 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manifacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		由修改過之製程所生產的中間產物或		should be evaluated. If necessary,
13.17 既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之劑質者,應告知現行使 用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。 13.17 Current dosage form manufacturers should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API. 14. 中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用 MATERIALS) (REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS) 14.10 不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物或原 解藥,将依照以下所述予以重處理或再 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。 14.10 Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 磨皮理(Reprocessing) 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、診碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, vbig重度理被使用於大多數之批次,则 應納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		原料藥的樣品,可納入加速安定性計畫		samples of the intermediate or API
I3.17 既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之品質者,應告知現行使 用減原料藥之劑型製造廠。 I3.17 Current dosage form manufacturers should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API. 14. 中間產物及原料藥的在用與再用 MATERIALS) (REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS) 14.10 不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔糠。這些中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔糠。這些中間產物或原 料藥,将依照以下所述予以重處理或再 加工。起用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。 14.10 Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 郵中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 成規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 聯,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、適邊、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批求,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		及/或可加入安定性監測計畫中。		produced by the modified process can be
13.17既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之品質者,應告知現行使 用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。13.17Current dosage form manufacturers should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API.14.10中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用 化KEJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS)(REJECTION AND RE-USE OF should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API.14.10在第合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 加工。在用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。14.10Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded.14.20勝中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製和,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 隊,或具化適當之化學或物理操作步驟 、如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part				placed on an accelerated stability
13.17 既定生產與製程之營制程序的變更可 能影響原料藥之副質者,應告知現行使 用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。 13.17 Current dosage form manufacturers should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API. 14. 中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用 (REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS) (REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS) 14.10 在用 (Rejection) 14.10 Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 勝中間產物及原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 少該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part				program and/or can be added to the
 能影響原料藥之品質者,應告知現行使 用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。 should be notified of changes from established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API. 14.1 中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用 MATERIALS) 14.10 不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物及原料藥 加工-拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。 14.10 不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 加工-拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 Terrediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 將中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,等回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析, 粉碎)重 處理,適常認為是可以提受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part 				stability monitoring program.
用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。established production and process control procedures that can impact the quality of the API.14.中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用(REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS)14.10花角(Rejection)14.10不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物或原 料藥,得依照以下所違予以重處理或再 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。14.10Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded.14.20擦中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 减既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 陳,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part	13.17	既定生產與製程之管制程序的變更可	13.17	Current dosage form manufacturers
control procedures that can impact the quality of the API.14.1中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用 (REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS)14.10花用(Rejection)14.10不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物及原料藥 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。14.1014.20不帶自產物及原料藥 的工。拒用中間產物及原料藥 加工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。拒用中間產物及原料藥 的工。拒用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 的工。症用中間產物及原料藥 (Particitation Should be reprocessing below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded.14.20將中間產物及原料藥 .14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		能影響原料藥之品質者,應告知現行使		should be notified of changes from
quality of the API.14.中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用 (REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS)14.1拒用 (Rejection)14.10不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物及原料藥 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。14.10Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded.14.20解中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		用該原料藥之劑型製造廠。		established production and process
14. 中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用(REJECTION AND RE-USE OF MATERIALS) 14.1 拒用(Rejection) 14.10 不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物或原 料藥,得依照以下所述予以重處理或再 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。 14.10 Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.2 重處理(Reprocessing) 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part				control procedures that can impact the
MATERIALS)14.1拒用(Rejection)14.10不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物或原 納藥,得依照以下所述予以重處理或再 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。14.10Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded.14.20療中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part				quality of the API.
14.1 拒用(Rejection) 14.10 不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物或原 料藥,得依照以下所述予以重處理或再 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。 14.10 Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 蔣中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part	14.	中間產物及原料藥的拒用與再用	(REJ	ECTION AND RE-USE OF
 14.10 不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥 應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物或原 料藥,得依照以下所述予以重處理或再 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。 14.10 Intermediates and APIs failing to meet established specifications should be identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 解中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part 		MATERIALS)		
應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物或原 料藥,得依照以下所述予以重處理或再 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。 14.20 將中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。	14.1	拒用(Rejection)		
料藥,得依照以下所述予以重處理或再 加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處 置應予紀錄。identified as such and quarantined. These intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded.14.20解中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part	14.10	不符合既定規格之中間產物及原料藥	14.10	Intermediates and APIs failing to meet
加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處置應予紀錄。 intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 重處理 (Reprocessing) 14.20 將中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Image: Base Addition of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. crystallization, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable.		應予以識別並隔離。這些中間產物或原		established specifications should be
置應予紀錄。or reworked as described below. The final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded. 14.20 解中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 噱,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。14.20Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		料藥,得依照以下所述予以重處理或再		identified as such and quarantined. These
final disposition of rejected materials should be recorded.14.20 集中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		加工。拒用中間產物及原料藥的最終處		intermediates or APIs can be reprocessed
14.2 重處理 (Reprocessing)14.2 新中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 欄,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		置應予紀錄。		or reworked as described below. The
14.2 重處理 (Reprocessing)14.20 將中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 				final disposition of rejected materials
 14.20 將中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準 或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 14.20 Introducing an intermediate or API, including one that does not conform to standards or specifications, back into the process and reprocessing by repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part 				should be recorded.
或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重 複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part	14.2	重處理(Reprocessing)	•	
複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。	14.20	將中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準	14.20	Introducing an intermediate or API,
 驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而,如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則應納為標準製程的一部分。 (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part 		或規格者在內,導回原製程,並經由重		including one that does not conform to
 (例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重 處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part 		複既定製造過程之一部分的結晶步		standards or specifications, back into the
處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而, 如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。		驟,或其他適當之化學或物理操作步驟		process and reprocessing by repeating a
如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則 應納為標準製程的一部分。 (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		(例如,蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎)重		crystallization step or other appropriate
應納為標準製程的一部分。 chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		處理,通常認為是可以接受的。然而,		chemical or physical manipulation steps
the established manufacturing process is generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		如該重處理被使用於大多數之批次,則		(e.g., distillation, filtration,
generally considered acceptable. However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part		應納為標準製程的一部分。		chromatography, milling) that are part of
However, if such reprocessing is used for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part				the established manufacturing process is
for a majority of batches, such reprocessing should be included as part				generally considered acceptable.
reprocessing should be included as part				However, if such reprocessing is used
				for a majority of batches, such
of the standard manufacturing process.				reprocessing should be included as part
				of the standard manufacturing process.

	在一個製程中管制試驗後,已經顯示該 製程步驟不完全者,該步驟之延續認定 為正常製程的一部分,而非屬重處理。		Continuation of a process step after an in-process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process. This is not considered to be reprocessing.
14.22	將未反應完全的原料導回原製程並重 複化學反應時,應認定為重處理,除非 其為既定製程的一部分。該重處理的進 行應小心評估,以確保中間產物或原料 藥的品質不會由於副產物及過度反應 物質的可能生成而受到不良的影響。	14.22	a process and repeating a chemical reaction is considered to be reprocessing unless it is part of the established process. Such reprocessing should be preceded by careful evaluation to ensure that the quality of the intermediate or API is not adversely affected due to the potential formation of by-products and
14.2	5/2/D 1.)		over-reacted materials.
14.3 14.30	再加工(Reworking) 在決定將不符合既定標準或規格的批	14.20	Before a decision is taken to rework
14.30	次再加工前,應執行其不符合之理由的 調查。	14.30	batches that do not conform to established standards or specifications, an investigation into the reason for nonconformance should be performed.
14.31	有必要時,對經再加工的批次應進行適 當的評估、測試、安定性試驗,並予以 文件化,以顯示該再加工的產品具有與 經由原製程生產之產品等同的品質。併 行性確效對再加工程序常為適當的確 效方法。該方法允許以計畫書界定再加 工程序、如何執行再加工及其預期的結 果。如只有一個批次需要再加工,則一 經確定該批次可被接受,即可撰寫報 告,並予放行。	14.31	Batches that have been reworked should be subjected to appropriate evaluation, testing, stability testing if warranted, and documentation to show that the reworked product is of equivalent quality to that produced by the original process. Concurrent validation is often the appropriate validation approach for rework procedures. This allows a protocol to define the rework procedure, how it will be carried out, and the expected results. If there is only one batch to be reworked, then a report can be written and the batch released once it is found to be acceptable.
14.32	對於每一再加工的批次與經由既定製 程製造之批次的不純物描述之比較,應 提供程序。例行分析方法不足以確定再 加工批次之特徵時,應使用追加的方 法。	14.32	Procedures should provide for comparing the impurity profile of each reworked batch against batches manufactured by the established process. Where routine analytical methods are inadequate to characterize the reworked batch, additional methods should be
-------	--	--------	---
1.4.4		1 +* \	used.
14.4	原料(含反應物、中間產物、原料	_	及溶劑的回收
	(Recovery of Materials and Solve	-	
14.40	若反應物、中間產物或原料藥有核准的	14.40	Recovery (e.g., from mother liquor or
	回收程序,且回收之物質適合其預定用		filtrates) of reactants, intermediates, or
	途之規格時,則回收(例如,從母液或		the API is considered acceptable,
	濾液)認定為可以接受。		provided that approved procedures exist
			for the recovery and the recovered
			materials meet specifications suitable for
			their intended use.
14.41	若溶劑回收的程序經管制及監測,以確	14.41	Solvents can be recovered and reused in
	保該溶劑在重用或與其他經核准之物		the same processes or in different
	質混合前符合適當標準時,則該溶劑得		processes, provided that the recovery
	在相同或不同之製程中回收及重用。		procedures are controlled and monitored
			to ensure that solvents meet appropriate
			standards before reuse or co-mingling
			with other approved materials.
14.42	新的及回收的溶劑,以及新的及回收的	14.42	Fresh and recovered solvents and
	試劑,若經充分測試已顯示對可能被使		reagents can be combined if adequate
	用之所有製造過程的適用性時,則新的		testing has shown their suitability for all
	及回收的溶劑/試劑得以合併。		manufacturing processes in which they
			may be used.
14.43	回收的溶劑、母液,以及其他回收物質	14.43	The use of recovered solvents, mother
	的使用,應予適當地文件化。		liquors, and other recovered materials
			should be adequately documented.
14.5	退回品 (Returns)		
14.50	退回的中間產物或原料藥應予以識別	14.50	Returned intermediates or APIs should
	並加隔離。		be identified as such and quarantined.

14.51 若退回的中間產物或原料藥在其並 以前之儲存或運送的條件,或其容 狀況,使其品質有所疑慮時,則退 中間產物或原料藥得視情況予以重 理、再加工或銷毀。	器的 intermediates or APIs have been stored or shipped before or during their return
14.52 退回的中間產物或原料藥之紀錄應	医予 14.52 Records of returned intermediates or
保存。就每一退回物件之文件應包	.括: APIs should be maintained. For each
	return, documentation should include:
▶ 收貨人之姓名及地址	Name and address of the consignee
▶ 退回之中間產物或原料藥的批	上號 ➤ Intermediate or API, batch number,
及數量	and quantity returned
▶ 退回的理由	Reason for return
▶ 退回之中間產物或原料藥的使	E用 ➤ Use or disposal of the returned
或處置	intermediate or API
15. 申訴與回收 (COMPLAINTS	S AND RECALLS)
15.10 無論是以口頭或書面收到之所有與	4品 15.10 All quality related complaints, whether
質有關的申訴,均應依照書面程序	加以 received orally or in writing, should be
記錄及調查。	recorded and investigated according to a
	written procedure.
15.11 申訴紀錄應包括:	15.11 Complaint records should include:
▶ 申訴者之姓名及地址;	Name and address of complainant;
▶ 提出該申訴的人之姓名(及合	▶ ⓐ ▶ Name (and, where appropriate, title)
時,其頭銜)及電話號碼;	and phone number of person
	submitting the complaint;
申訴之本質(包含原料藥的名)	稱及 ➤ Complaint nature (including name
批號);	and batch number of the API);
▶ 收到申訴的日期;	Date complaint is received;
▶ 初始採取的行動(包含採取該	行動
之日期及人員的身分);	dates and identity of person taking
	the action);
▶ 任何所採取之追蹤行動;	Any follow-up action taken;
▶ 提供給原申訴人的回應(包含	
▶ 提供給原申訴人的回應(包含 回應的日期);	

	▶ 對中間產物或原料藥批次的最終		➢ Final decision on intermediate or
	決定。		API batch or lot.
15.12	為評估趨勢、產品相關的申訴頻度及嚴	15 12	Records of complaints should be
15.12	重性,以便採取追加的與立即的(合適	13.12	retained in order to evaluate trends,
	時)改正措施,申訴紀錄應予保存。		product-related frequencies, and severity
	的了改正相加了中部心稣忍了休什		· · ·
			with a view to taking additional, and if
15 12	· 赤十书二111 古,田户卜明文山上 15 川 兹	15 12	appropriate, immediate corrective action.
15.15	應有書面程序,界定中間產物或原料藥	15.13	There should be a written procedure that
	應考慮回收的情況。		defines the circumstances under which a
			recall of an intermediate or API should
			be considered.
15.14	回收程序應指定參與評估該資訊的人	15.14	The recall procedure should designate
	員、應如何啟動回收、該回收應被通知		who should be involved in evaluating the
	的對象,以及應如何處理回收品。		information, how a recall should be
			initiated, who should be informed about
			the recall, and how the recalled material
			should be treated.
15.15	有嚴重或可能危及生命之情況時,應通	15.15	In the event of a serious or potentially
	知當地、國家及/或國際主管機關並徵		life-threatening situation, local, national,
	詢其意見。		and/or international authorities should be
			informed and their advice sought.
16.	委受託製造廠(含實驗室)【CO	NTRA	CT MANUFACTURERS
	(INCLUDING LABORATORIES		
16.10	所有受託製造廠(含實驗室)應遵守本	16.10	All contract manufacturers (including
	規範中所界定的 GMP。對於防止交叉		laboratories) should comply with the
	污染及保持可追溯性應予特別考慮。		GMP defined in this Guide. Special
			consideration should be given to the
			prevention of cross-contamination and to
			maintaining traceability.
16.11	委託者應評估受託製造廠(含實驗	16.11	Contract manufacturers (including
	室),以確保在受託場所執行之特定作		laboratories) should be evaluated by the
	業符合 GMP。		contract giver to ensure GMP
			compliance of the specific operations
			occurring at the contract sites.
			occurring at the contract sites.

		1	
16.12	委託者與其受託者間應有經核准的書	16.12	There should be a written and approved
	面合約或正式的協議書,詳細界定		contract or formal agreement between
	GMP 責任,包含每一方的品質措施在		the contract giver and the contract
	內。		acceptor that defines in detail the GMP
			responsibilities, including the quality
			measures, of each party.
16.13	該合約書應允許委託者稽查其受託者	16.13	The contract should permit the contract
	之廠房/設施的 GMP 符合性。		giver to audit the contract acceptor's
			facilities for compliance with GMP.
16.14	在容許轉委託時,非經委託者就該轉委	16.14	Where subcontracting is allowed, the
	託之安排的事先評估及核准,受託者不		contract acceptor should not pass to a
	得將任何依照合約書所受託的工作轉		third party any of the work entrusted to
	委託給第三方。		him under the contract without the
			contract giver's prior evaluation and
			approval of the arrangements.
16.15	製造及實驗紀錄應保存在執行該作業	16.15	Manufacturing and laboratory records
	活動之場所且易於取得。		should be kept at the site where the
			activity occurs and be readily available.
16.16	除非通知委託者並經其核准,不得就製	16.16	Changes in the process, equipment, test
	程、設備、試驗方法、規格或其他合約		methods, specifications, or other
	之要求事項作出變更。		contractual requirements should not be
			made unless the contract giver is
			informed and approves the changes.
17.	代理商、貿易商、經銷商、重分包	装廠及	重標示廠(AGENTS, TRADERS,
	DISTRIBUTORS, REPACKERS,	AND	RELABELLERS)
17.1	適用性(Applicability)		
17.10	本章適用於原製造廠以外,從事原料藥	17.10	This section applies to any party other
	或中間產物之貿易及/或持有、重分包		than the original manufacturer who may
	裝、重標示、處理、運銷或儲存的任何		trade and/or take possession, repack,
	一方。		relabel, manipulate, distribute, or store
			an API or intermediate.
17.11	所有代理商、貿易商、經銷商、重分包	17.11	All agents, traders, distributors,
	裝廠及重標示廠皆應符合本規範所界		repackers, and relabellers should comply
	定之GMP。		with GMP as defined in this Guide.
17.2	運銷之原料藥及中間產物的可追溯	9性	
	(Traceability of Distributed APIs	s and]	Intermediates)

17.20 代理商、貿易商、經銷商、重分包裝	走廠 17.20 Agents, traders, distributors, repackers,
或重標示廠應保存其運銷之原料藥	與 or relabellers should maintain complete
中間產物的完整可追溯性。應保存主	traceability of APIs and intermediates
取得的文件包括:	that they distribute. Documents that
	should be retained and available include:
▶ 原製造廠的識別	 Identity of original manufacturer
▶ 原製造廠的地址	 Address of original manufacturer
▶ 採購訂單	Purchase orders
▶ 裝貨憑單/提貨單(運輸憑證)	Bills of lading (transportation
	documentation)
▶ 接收文件	Receipt documents
▶ 原料藥或中間產物的名稱或指:	定 > Name or designation of API or
名稱	intermediate
▶ 製造廠的批號	Manufacturer's batch number
▶ 運送與運銷紀錄	Transportation and distribution
	records
▶ 所有真實的分析證明書,包含质	原製 ➤ All authentic Certificates of
造廠的證明書	Analysis, including those of the
	original manufacturer
▶ 再驗日期或末效日期	Retest or expiry date
17.3 品質管理(Quality Manageme	ent)
17.30 代理商、貿易商、經銷商、重分包裝	专廠 17.30 Agents, traders, distributors, repackers,
或重標示廠應依第2章規定建立有	效 or relabelers should establish, document
之品質管理系統,並進行文件化及愿	夏行 and implement an effective system of
之。	managing quality, as specified in Section
	2.
17.4 原料藥及中間產物的重分包裝	、重標示以及保存
(Repackaging, Relabeling, ar	nd Holding of APIs and Intermediates)
17.40 原料藥及中間產物之重分包裝、重相	票示 17.40 Repackaging, relabelling and holding of
及保存應如同本規範中所規定之適	當 APIs and intermediates should be
的 GMP 管制執行,以避免原料藥或	文中 performed under appropriate GMP
間產物混雜及其識別或純度的喪失	° controls, as stipulated in this Guide, to
	avoid mix-ups and loss of API or
	intermediate identity or purity.
17.41 重分包裝應在適當環境條件下執行	,以 17.41 Repackaging should be conducted under
避免污染及交叉污染。	appropriate environmental conditions to
	avoid contamination and
	cross-contamination.

17.5	安定性(Stability)		
	若將原料藥或中間產物重分包裝於與	17.50	Stability studies to justify assigned
	原料藥或中間產物製造廠所使用之容		expiration or retest dates should be
	器類型不同時,則應執行證明指定之末		conducted if the API or intermediate is
	效日期或再驗日期之合理性的安定性		repackaged in a different type of
	試驗。		container than that used by the API or
			intermediate manufacturer.
17.6	資訊的移轉(Transfer of Informa	tion)	
17.60	代理商、經銷商、重分包裝廠或重標示	17.60	Agents, distributors, repackers, or
	廢應將從原料藥或中間產物製造廠所		relabellers should transfer all quality or
	收到的所有品質或法規資訊移轉給客		regulatory information received from an
	戶,並將從客戶所收到的資訊移轉給原		API or intermediate manufacturer to the
	料藥或中間產物製造廠。		customer, and from the customer to the
			API or intermediate manufacturer.
17.61	供應原料藥或中間產物給客戶之代理	17.61	The agent, trader, distributor, repacker,
	商、貿易商、經銷商、重分包裝廠或重		or relabeller who supplies the API or
	標示廠,應提供原料藥或中間產物之原		intermediate to the customer should
	製造廠的名稱及其所供應的批號。		provide the name of the original API or
			intermediate manufacturer and the batch
			number(s) supplied.
17.62	代理商應該應主管機關之要求,提供原	17.62	The agent should also provide the
	料藥或中間產物之原製造廠的身分識		identity of the original API or
	別。視被授權之代理商與原料藥或中間		intermediate manufacturer to regulatory
	產物原製造廠間的法律關係,原製造廠		authorities upon request. The original
	可直接或透過被授權之代理商回應主		manufacturer can respond to the
	管機關。(在此,「被授權」意指經由		regulatory authority directly or through
	製造廠授權)。		its authorized agents, depending on the
			legal relationship between the authorized
			agents and the original API or
			intermediate manufacturer. (In this
			context "authorized" refers to authorized
			by the manufacturer.)
17.63	應符合包含於第11.4節之「分析證明	17.63	The specific guidance for Certificates of
	書」的特定規範。		Analysis included in Section 11.4 should
4			be met.
17.7	申訴與回收的處理 (Handling of)	Compl	laints and Recalls)

17.70	化十日七的一儿引口小田文 的日文	17.70	
17.70	所有申訴與回收引起代理商、貿易商、	17.70	Agents, traders, distributors, repackers,
	經銷商、重分包裝廠或重標示廠注意		or relabellers should maintain records of
	者,應依第15章中的規定,保存申訴		complaints and recalls, as specified in
	與回收的紀錄。		Section 15, for all complaints and recalls
			that come to their attention.
17.71	如果情況許可,代理商、貿易商、經銷	17.71	If the situation warrants, the agents,
	商、重分包裝廠或重標示廠應與原料藥		traders, distributors, repackers, or
	或中間產物原製造廠檢討該申訴,以決		relabellers should review the complaint
	定是否與可能已收到該原料藥或中間		with the original API or intermediate
	產物之其他客戶,及/或與主管機關啟		manufacturer in order to determine
	動任何進一步的行動。申訴與回收原因		whether any further action, either with
	的調查應由適當之當事人執行並予以		other customers who may have received
	文件化。		this API or intermediate or with the
			regulatory authority, or both, should be
			initiated. The investigation into the cause
			for the complaint or recall should be
			conducted and documented by the
			appropriate party.
17.72	在申訴經提交給原料藥或中間產物之	17.72	Where a complaint is referred to the
	原製造廠時,代理商、貿易商、經銷商、		original API or intermediate
	重分包裝廠或重標示廠所保存之紀		manufacturer, the record maintained by
	錄,應包括從原料藥或中間產物之原製		the agents, traders, distributors,
	造廠所收到的任何回應(包括日期及提		repackers, or relabellers should include
	供的資訊)。		any response received from the original
			API or intermediate manufacturer
			(including date and information
			provided).
17.8	退回品之處理(Handling of Retu	rns)	
17.80	退回品應按第14.52條之規定處理之。	17.80	Returns should be handled as specified
	代理商、貿易商、經銷商、重分包裝廠		in Section 14.52. The agents, traders,
	或重標示廠應保存該退回之原料藥及		distributors, repackers, or relabellers
	中間產物的文件。		should maintain documentation of
			returned APIs and intermediates.
18.	以細胞培養/醱酵製造之原料藥的	特定規	範
	(SPECIFIC GUIDANCE FOR A	PIs M	ANUFACTURED BY CELL
	CULTURE/FERMENTATION)		
18.1	一般規定(General)		

18.10	本章主要說明在前述章節中未能適當	18.10 Section 18 is intended to address specific
	加以涵蓋的部份,針對使用天然或經由	controls for APIs or intermediates
	基因改造的微生物,進行細胞培養或醱	manufactured by cell culture or
	酵來製造原料藥或中間產物特定的管	fermentation using natural or
	制。本章與其他部分章節並非獨立而不	recombinant organisms and that have not
	相關的。一般而言,在其他章節所描述	been covered adequately in the previous
	之原則是適用的。以傳統製程製造小分	sections. It is not intended to be a
	子量物質之醱酵原理與利用基因改造	stand-alone Section. In general, the GMP
	或非基因改造微生物來製造蛋白質及/	principles in the other sections of this
	或多肽之醱酵原理是相同的,主要的不	document apply. Note that the principles
	同是在管制的程度。本章節主要在強調	of fermentation for "classical" processes
	其不同點。一般而言,用在生產蛋白質	for production of small molecules and
	及/或多肽之生物技術製程的管制等	for processes using recombinant and
	級,較傳統醱酵的管制為高。	non-recombinant organisms for
		production of proteins and/or
		polypeptides are the same, although the
		degree of control will differ. Where
		practical, this section will address these
		differences. In general, the degree of
		control for biotechnological processes
		used to produce proteins and
		polypeptides is greater than that for
		classical fermentation processes.

18.11 「生物技術製程」(生技)係指以細胞	18.11 The term "biotechnological process"
或微生物經由重組 DNA、融合瘤或其	(biotech) refers to the use of cells or
他生物技術來生產原料藥。「生物技術	organisms that have been generated or
製程」生產的原料藥,通常是大分子量	modified by recombinant DNA,
物質,如蛋白質與多肽,應依本章特定	hybridoma or other technology to
的規範來執行。一些小分子量的原料藥	produce APIs. The APIs produced by
如抗生素、胺基酸、維生素以及碳水化	biotechnological processes normally
合物,也能經由重組 DNA 的技術來生	consist of high molecular weight
產。這些小分子原料藥管制的程度和傳	substances, such as proteins and
統的醱酵相似。	polypeptides, for which specific
	guidance is given in this Section. Certain
	APIs of low molecular weight, such as
	antibiotics, amino acids, vitamins, and
	carbohydrates, can also be produced by
	recombinant DNA technology. The level
	of control for these types of APIs is
	similar to that employed for classical
	fermentation.
18.12 「傳統醱酵」係指用自然界的微生物及	18.12 The term "classical fermentation" refers
/或利用傳統方法 (例如,照射/輻射或	to processes that use microorganisms
化學突變)改造的微生物,來生產原料	existing in nature and/or modified by
藥。以傳統醱酵生產的原料藥通常是小	conventional methods (e.g. irradiation or
分子量的產品,如抗生素、胺基酸、維	chemical mutagenesis) to produce APIs.
生素及碳水化合物。	APIs produced by "classical
	fermentation" are normally low
	molecular weight products such as
	antibiotics, amino acids, vitamins, and
	carbohydrates.

18.13	由細胞培養或醱酵方法生產原料藥或	18.13	Production of APIs or intermediates
	中間產物之生物學的製程包括有:細胞		from cell culture or fermentation
	培養,或由微生物來進行萃取及純化。		involves biological processes such as
	要注意的是,在製程中可能會有追加的		cultivation of cells or extraction and
	步驟,如物理化學性質的修飾。由於所		purification of material from living
	使用的原料來源(培養基、緩衝劑組成		organisms. Note that there may be
	物)也可能提供潛在微生物污染源的生		additional process steps, such as
	長環境。依據所使用的細胞或微生物來		physicochemical modification, that are
	源、製備方法、原料藥或中間產物之預		part of the manufacturing process. The
	定用途在製程中適當製造的階段,必須		raw materials used (media, buffer
	監測及管制負荷菌、病毒污染及/或內		components) may provide the potential
	毒素。		for growth of microbiological
			contaminants. Depending on the source,
			method of preparation, and the intended
			use of the API or intermediate, control of
			bioburden, viral contamination, and/or
			endotoxins during manufacturing and
			monitoring of the process at appropriate
			stages may be necessary.
18.14	在製造過程中的所有階段,應建立適當	18.14	Appropriate controls should be
	的管制,以確保中間產物及/或原料藥		established at all stages of manufacturing
	之品質。由於本規範是由細胞培養/醱		to assure intermediate and/or API
	酵之步驟開始,在此之前的步驟(例		quality. While this Guide starts at the
	如,建置細胞庫)應於適當的管制下執		cell culture/fermentation step, prior steps
	行。本規範適用於由細胞庫取出後,開		(e.g. cell banking) should be performed
	始細胞培養/醱酵階段的製程。		under appropriate process controls. This
			Guide covers cell culture/fermentation
			from the point at which a vial of the cell
			bank is retrieved for use in
			manufacturing.
18.15	應使用適當的設備及環境管制,以使污	18.15	Appropriate equipment and
	染的風險降到最低。訂定環境品質的允		environmental controls should be used to
	收標準及監測的頻率應取決於生產步		minimize the risk of contamination. The
	驟及生產條件(開放性、密閉性或圍堵		acceptance criteria for quality of the
	性的系統)。		environment and the frequency of
			monitoring should depend on the step in
			production and the production conditions
			(open, closed, or contained systems).

18.16	通常	常,製程管制應考慮:	18.16	In g	general, process controls should take
				into	o account:
	\triangleright	工作細胞庫的維護(合適時);		\triangleright	Maintenance of the working cell
					bank (where appropriate);
	\triangleright	正確的細胞接種及細胞製程放大;		\triangleright	Proper inoculation and expansion of
					the culture;
	\triangleright	在醱酵/細胞培養期間之關鍵操作		\triangleright	Control of the critical operating
		參數的管制;			parameters during fermentation/cell
					culture;
	\triangleright	合適時,監測製程之細胞生長、存		\triangleright	Monitoring of the process for cell
		活率(對大多數細胞的培養過程)			growth, viability (for most cell
		及生產率;			culture processes) and productivity,
					where appropriate;
		收集與移除細胞、細胞碎片及培養			Harvest and purification procedures
		基組成物之純化程序的同時,保護			that remove cells, cellular debris
		中間產物或原料藥免於受污染(特			and media components while
		別是微生物學上本質方面的污染)			protecting the intermediate or API
		及品質的減損;			from contamination (particularly of
					a microbiological nature) and from
	~	the stand of the s			loss of quality;
	\triangleright	當需要時,在生產之適當階段監測			Monitoring of bioburden and, where
		負荷菌及內毒素的含量;以及			needed, endotoxin levels at
					appropriate stages of production;
	~	上去山入山儿长日应众田 TATT L		~	and
		病毒安全性的考量應參閱 ICH 指			Viral safety concerns as described
		引 Q5A 所述「生物技術產品的品質」:源自人類或動物細胞株之生			in ICH Guideline Q5A Quality of
		物技術產品的病毒安全性評估。			Biotechnological Products: Viral Safety Evaluation of Biotechnology
		初我啊座回的病女女王任时旧。			Products Derived from Cell Lines of
					Human or Animal Origin.
18.17	合证	適時,應證明如何由產品去除培養基	18 17	Wh	here appropriate, the removal of media
10.17		或物、宿主細胞之蛋白質、其他與製	10.17		nponents, host cell proteins, other
		及產品相關的不純物與污染物。			cess-related impurities,
	,			-	duct-related impurities and
				-	ntaminants should be demonstrated.
18.2	細	抱庫之維護及紀錄之保存	1		
		Cell Bank Maintenance and Re	cord K	Keer	oing)
L				1	

18.20	細胞庫之進入/取用應限於經過授權的 人員。	18.20	Access to cell banks should be limited to authorized personnel.
18.21	細胞庫應維持在經設計之儲存條件	18.21	Cell banks should be maintained under
	下,以維持細胞存活率並防止污染。		storage conditions designed to maintain
			viability and prevent contamination.
18.22	取自細胞庫的細胞小瓶之使用及儲存	18.22	Records of the use of the vials from the
	條件的紀錄應加以保存。		cell banks and storage conditions should
			be maintained.
18.23	合適時,細胞庫應定期監測,以確定其	18.23	Where appropriate, cell banks should be
	適用性。		periodically monitored to determine
			suitability for use.
18.24	關於細胞庫建置之較完整的討論,參見	18.24	See ICH Guideline Q5D Quality of
	ICH 指引 Q5D 生物技術產品之品質:		Biotechnological Products: Derivation
	用於生物技術/生物產品之生產的細胞		and Characterization of Cell Substrates
	基質之衍生及特徵訂定。		Used for Production of
			Biotechnological/Biological Products
			for a more complete discussion of cell
			banking.
	-		
18.3	細胞培養/醱酵(Cell Culture/Fer	1	
18.3 18.30	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需	1	tion) Where aseptic addition of cell substrates,
	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密	1	
	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容	1	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be
	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培	1	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed,
	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序,	1	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers
	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培	1	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of
	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序,	1	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers
	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序,	1	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are
18.30	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序, 以使污染的風險降到最低。	1	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are performed in open vessels, there should
	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序, 以使污染的風險降到最低。 由於原料藥之品質可能受微生物之污	18.30	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are performed in open vessels, there should be controls and procedures in place to
18.30	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序, 以使污染的風險降到最低。 由於原料藥之品質可能受微生物之污 染的影響,使用開放性容器之操作應在	18.30	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are performed in open vessels, there should be controls and procedures in place to minimize the risk of contamination.
18.30	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序, 以使污染的風險降到最低。 由於原料藥之品質可能受微生物之污 染的影響,使用開放性容器之操作應在 生物安全櫃中或受類似管制之環境中	18.30	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are performed in open vessels, there should be controls and procedures in place to minimize the risk of contamination. Where the quality of the API can be
18.30	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序, 以使污染的風險降到最低。 由於原料藥之品質可能受微生物之污 染的影響,使用開放性容器之操作應在	18.30	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are performed in open vessels, there should be controls and procedures in place to minimize the risk of contamination. Where the quality of the API can be affected by microbial contamination,
18.30	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序, 以使污染的風險降到最低。 由於原料藥之品質可能受微生物之污 染的影響,使用開放性容器之操作應在 生物安全櫃中或受類似管制之環境中	18.30	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are performed in open vessels, there should be controls and procedures in place to minimize the risk of contamination. Where the quality of the API can be affected by microbial contamination, manipulations using open vessels should
18.30	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序, 以使污染的風險降到最低。 由於原料藥之品質可能受微生物之污 染的影響,使用開放性容器之操作應在 生物安全櫃中或受類似管制之環境中	18.30	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are performed in open vessels, there should be controls and procedures in place to minimize the risk of contamination. Where the quality of the API can be affected by microbial contamination, manipulations using open vessels should be performed in a biosafety cabinet or
18.30	細胞基質、培養基、緩衝劑及氣體等需 在無菌條件下添加時,可能時應使用密 閉性或圍堵性的系統。若在開放性的容 器中執行接種或後續的移轉或添加(培 養基、緩衝劑)時,應備有管制及程序, 以使污染的風險降到最低。	18.30	Where aseptic addition of cell substrates, media, buffers, and gases is needed, closed or contained systems should be used where possible. If the inoculation of the initial vessel or subsequent transfers or additions (media, buffers) are performed in open vessels, there should be controls and procedures in place to minimize the risk of contamination. Where the quality of the API can be affected by microbial contamination, manipulations using open vessels should be performed in a biosafety cabinet or similarly controlled environment.

18.33	應監測關鍵的操作參數(例如,溫度、 pH值、振盪/攪拌速率、氣體的添加、 壓力)應予監測,以確保與既定製程之 一致性。細胞生長、存活率(對大多數 之細胞的培養過程),合適時,生產率 也應予監測。關鍵參數可能隨製程而改 變。對於傳統的醱酵,某些參數(例如, 細胞存活率)可能不需要監測。	18.33	Critical operating parameters (for example temperature, pH, agitation rates, addition of gases, pressure) should be monitored to ensure consistency with the established process. Cell growth, viability (for most cell culture processes), and, where appropriate, productivity should also be monitored. Critical parameters will vary from one process to another, and for classical fermentation, certain parameters (cell viability, for example) may not need to be monitored.
18.34	細胞培養設備在使用後應予清潔並滅 菌。合適時, 醱酵設備應予清潔、減菌 處理或滅菌。	18.34	Cell culture equipment should be cleaned and sterilized after use. As appropriate, fermentation equipment should be cleaned, sanitized, or sterilized.
18.35	合適時,培養基應於使用前加以滅菌, 以保護原料藥的品質。	18.35	Culture media should be sterilized before use when appropriate to protect the quality of the API.
18.36	應有適當的管制程序,以檢測污染及決 定要採行的措施。該管制程序應包括評 估產品污染所造成的影響、去除設備污 染以及確保下一批次產品繼續生產不 會受到污染的條件。如果在醱酵製程 中,發現有外來微生物,應予以適當的 鑑別,必要時,該污染源對產品品質的 影響應予以評估。評估的結果應做為該 產品處置的考量。	18.36	There should be appropriate procedures in place to detect contamination and determine the course of action to be taken. This should include procedures to determine the impact of the contamination on the product and those to decontaminate the equipment and return it to a condition to be used in subsequent batches. Foreign organisms observed during fermentation processes should be identified as appropriate and the effect of their presence on product quality should be assessed, if necessary. The results of such assessments should be taken into consideration in the disposition of the material produced.

18.5	病毒移除/去活化步驟(Viral Rem	oval/I	nactivation steps)
			products.
			equipment is to be used for multiple
	的層析樹脂,或是增加必要的測試。		additional testing, may be appropriate if
	當的管制可能是合適的,例如使用專用		dedicated chromatography resins or
18.44	若多種產品使用同一設備,追加一些適	18.44	Additional controls, such as the use of
			the preservation of product quality.
			environmental conditions appropriate for
	持產品品質的環境條件下執行。	_	should be performed under
18.43	若使用開放性系統時,純化應在適合保	18.43	If open systems are used, purification
			compromised.
	入间个 1 用 你 ~ / 1 八 土 座 *		intermediate or API quality is not
	次間不予清潔之方式生產。		without cleaning can be used if
	亚進行减困處理。若不損及干個產物或 原料藥之品質情況時,得使用在連續批		after use. Multiple successive batching
10.42	所有設備使用後均應過當肩深,合過時 並進行減菌處理。若不損及中間產物或	10.42	cleaned and, as appropriate, sanitized
18 /17	所有設備使用後均應適當清潔,合適時	18 12	All equipment should be properly
			with consistent quality.
			quality) should be adequate to ensure that the intermediate or API is recovered
	中間產物或原料藥具一致品質。		degradation, contamination, and loss of
	及品質減損降至最低),以確保回收之 中間充物式 原料 藥 目一动 日 煎。		components (while minimizing
	片及培養基組成物(同時使分解、污染		organism, cellular debris and media
	移除或去活化生產用之微生物、細胞碎 日 日 拉 姜 其 细 式 悔 (目 時 侍 八 敏 、 沅 氿		remove or inactivate the producing
18.41	收集及純化應有適當的管制程序,包括	18.41	Harvest and purification procedures that
10 /1	此佳卫从儿庭十次出丛处制石片 与日	10.41	contamination.
			areas designed to minimize the risk of
	境下操作,使污染的風險降至最低。		should be performed in equipment and
	物,均應在適當的設備及特別設計的環		cellular components after disruption
	成物,或是在細胞破碎後收集細胞組成		or cellular components or to collect
18.40	收集的步驟,不論是移除細胞或細胞組	18.40	Harvesting steps, either to remove cells
18.4	收集、分離與純化(Harvesting, I		· · · · · ·
10 -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		cross-contamination.
	測試,以使交叉污染的風險降至最低。		appropriate, to minimize the risk of
	當的清潔措施,必要時,需採取適當的		between product campaigns, as
	用的設備時,在產品切換時,應採取適		warrant additional testing after cleaning
18.38	在多種產品的生產過程中,若有使用共	18.38	Shared (multi-product) equipment may
			be maintained.
10.01	污染事件的紀錄應予保存。	18.37	Records of contamination events should

4 -	and the second		1
18.50	關於更多特定資訊,參閱ICH指引Q5A	18.50	See the ICH Guideline Q5A Quality of
	生物技術產品的品質:源自人類或動物		Biotechnological Products: Viral Safety
	細胞株之生物技術產品的病毒安全性		Evaluation of Biotechnology Products
	評估。		Derived from Cell Lines of Human or
			Animal Origin for more specific
			information.
18.51	對於某些製程,病毒之移除及去活化步	18.51	Viral removal and viral inactivation
	驟為關鍵的製程步驟。該步驟應在經過		steps are critical processing steps for
	確效之參數範圍內執行。		some processes and should be performed
			within their validated parameters.
18.52	應採取適當的預防措施,以防止自病毒	18.52	Appropriate precautions should be taken
	之移除/去活化步驟前及步驟後之間的		to prevent potential viral contamination
	潛在病毒污染。因此,開放性的製程作		from pre-viral to post-viral
	業應在與其他製程作業隔離之區域中		removal/inactivation steps. Therefore,
	執行。該區域並應有分開的空調系統。		open processing should be performed in
			areas that are separate from other
			processing activities and have separate
			air handling units.
18.53	不同純化的步驟,通常不使用相同的設	18.53	The same equipment is not normally
	備。若要使用相同的設備,則於再使用		used for different purification steps.
	之前,設備應予以正確的清潔及減菌處		However, if the same equipment is to be
	理。應採取適當的預防措施,以避免潛		used, the equipment should be
	在的病毒,經由設備或環境,由先前步		appropriately cleaned and sanitized
	驟傳遞下來。		before reuse. Appropriate precautions
			should be taken to prevent potential
			virus carry-over (e.g., through equipment
			or environment) from previous steps.
19.	臨床試驗用原料藥(APIs FOR U	SE IN	CLINICAL TRIALS)
19.1	一般規定(General)		
19.10	並非所有本規範先前章節中之管制皆	19.10	Not all the controls in the previous
	適合研究用新原料藥在其開發期間的		sections of this Guide are appropriate for
	製造·本章特別針對此等情況提供特定		the manufacture of a new API for
	規範。		investigational use during its
			development. Section 19 provides
			specific guidance unique to these
			circumstances.

-		1	
19.11	臨床試驗用原料藥之製造所採用的管	19.11	The controls used in the manufacture of
	制,應與將該原料藥納入藥物產品之開		APIs for use in clinical trials should be
	發階段的管制一致。製程及試驗程序應		consistent with the stage of development
	具彈性,以隨製程知識之增進及隨藥物		of the drug product incorporating the
	產品之臨床測試從臨床前階段到臨床		API. Process and test procedures should
	階段之進展而提供改變。一旦達到原料		be flexible to provide for changes as
	藥預定供臨床試驗用藥物產品而生產		knowledge of the process increases and
	之藥品開發的階段時,則製造廠應確保		clinical testing of a drug product
	該原料藥是在使用適當生產及管制程		progresses from pre-clinical stages
	序的適當設施中所製造,以確保該原料		through clinical stages. Once drug
	藥的品質。		development reaches the stage where the
			API is produced for use in drug products
			intended for clinical trials, manufacturers
			should ensure that APIs are
			manufactured in suitable facilities using
			appropriate production and control
			procedures to ensure the quality of the
			API.
19.2	品質(Quality)		
19.20	適當的 GMP 概念應該應用於臨床試驗	19.20	Appropriate GMP concepts should be
	用原料藥的生產,並有適宜之批次放行		applied in the production of APIs for use
	機制。		in clinical trials with a suitable
			mechanism of approval of each batch.
19.21	為臨床試驗用原料藥之每一批次的核	19.21	A quality unit(s) independent from
	准或拒用,應設置獨立於生產部門之品		production should be established for the
	質單位。		approval or rejection of each batch of
			API for use in clinical trials.
19.22	有些測試功能通常由品質單位執行	19.22	Some of the testing functions commonly
	者,得在其他組織單位內執行之。		performed by the quality unit(s) can be
			performed within other organizational
			units.
19.23	品質措施應包括原料、包裝材料、中間	19.23	Quality measures should include a
	產物,以及原料藥的測試系統。		system for testing of raw materials,
			packaging materials, intermediates, and
			APIs.
19.24	製程及品質問題,應進行評估。	19.24	Process and quality problems should be
			evaluated.
		•	

19.25	預定為臨床試驗使用之原料藥的標示	19.25	Labeling for APIs intended for use in
	應經適當管制,並應將該物質識別為研		clinical trials should be appropriately
	究用。		controlled and should identify the
			material as being for investigational use.
19.3	設備與設施(Equipment and Fac	ilities))
19.30	在臨床開發之所有階段中,包含小規模	19.30	During all phases of clinical
	設施/設備或實驗室的使用,以製造臨		development, including the use of
	床試驗用原料藥之批次在內,應備有程		small-scale facilities or laboratories to
	序,以確保該設備業經校正、潔淨而且		manufacture batches of APIs for use in
	適合其預定用途。		clinical trials, procedures should be in
			place to ensure that equipment is
			calibrated, clean, and suitable for its
			intended use.
19.31	設施之使用的程序應確保該等材料係	19.31	Procedures for the use of facilities
	以使污染及交叉污染之風險降到最低		should ensure that materials are handled
	的方式處理。		in a manner that minimizes the risk of
			contamination and cross-contamination.
19.4	原料管制(Control of Raw Mater	ials)	
19.40	臨床試驗用原料藥之生產所使用的原	19.40	Raw materials used in production of
	料,應經由測試加以評估,或應附有供		APIs for use in clinical trials should be
	應商的分析而接受並且進行鑑別測		evaluated by testing, or received with a
	試。當原料經認定為具危害性時, 憑供		supplier's analysis and subjected to
	應商之分析應足以取代測試。		identity testing. When a material is
			considered hazardous, a supplier's
			analysis should suffice.
19.41	有些情況中,原料的適用性得在使用前	19.41	In some instances, the suitability of a
	根據小規模反應(亦即,試用測試)的		raw material can be determined before
	可接受性予以決定之,而非單以分析測		use based on acceptability in small-scale
	試為基礎。		reactions (i.e., use testing) rather than on
			analytical testing alone.
19.5	生產 (Production)		

19.50	臨床試驗用原料藥之生產,應以實驗筆	19.50	The production of APIs for use in
17100	記本、批次紀錄,或經由其他適當方式	17.50	clinical trials should be documented in
	予以文件化。該等文件應包含關於生產		laboratory notebooks, batch records, or
	原料、設備、操作以及科學觀察所見之		by other appropriate means. These
	使用等的資訊。		documents should include information
			on the use of production materials,
			equipment, processing, and scientific
			observations.
19.51	預期的產量/產率比使用於商業製程中	19 51	Expected yields can be more variable
17.51	之預期的產量/產率可能變異較多及較	17.51	and less defined than the expected yields
	不確定。對產量/產率之變動不期望進		used in commercial processes.
	行調查。 行調查。		-
	11 词 旦 ~		Investigations into yield variations are
10.6	the the (Validation)		not expected.
	確效 (Validation)	10.00	
19.00	在生產單一原料藥批次時,或在原料藥	19.00	Process validation for the production of
	開發中有製程變更,而使批次複製困難		APIs for use in clinical trials is normally
	或不準確時,臨床試驗用原料藥之生產		inappropriate, where a single API batch
	的製程確效通常是不適當的。管制、校		is produced or where process changes
	正及合適時設備驗證的組合,可在該發		during API development make batch
	展階段確保原料藥的品質。		replication difficult or inexact. The
			combination of controls, calibration, and,
			where appropriate, equipment
			qualification assures API quality during
			this development phase.
19.61	當批次是為商業用途而生產時,即使該	19.61	Process validation should be conducted
	等批次係屬先導規模或小規模生產,仍		in accordance with Section 12 when
	應依第12章規定執行製程確效。		batches are produced for commercial
			use, even when such batches are
			produced on a pilot or small scale.
19.7	變更(Changes)		
19.70	在開發期間中,當獲得知識並放大生產	19.70	Changes are expected during
	規模時,變更是可預期的。生產、規格		development, as knowledge is gained
	或試驗程序上之每一變更,均應予以適		and the production is scaled up. Every
	當記錄。		change in the production, specifications,
			or test procedures should be adequately
			recorded.
19.8	實驗室管制(Laboratory Control	s)	

19.80 While analytical methods performed to evaluate a batch of API for clinical trials may not yet be validated, they should be scientifically sound.
19.81 A system for retaining reserve samples of all batches should be in place. This system should ensure that a sufficient quantity of each reserve sample is retained for an appropriate length of time after approval, termination, or discontinuation of an application.
19.82 Expiry and retest dating as defined in Section 11.6 applies to existing APIs used in clinical trials. For new APIs, Section 11.6 does not normally apply in early stages of clinical trials.
19.90 A system should be in place to ensure that information gained during the development and the manufacture of APIs for use in clinical trials is documented and available.
19.91 The development and implementation of the analytical methods used to support the release of a batch of API for use in clinical trials should be appropriately documented.
19.92 A system for retaining production and control records and documents should be used. This system should ensure that records and documents are retained for an appropriate length of time after the approval, termination, or discontinuation of an application.
Acceptance Criteria Numerical limits, ranges, or other suitable measures for acceptance of test results.

原料藥/藥物	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient (API) (or
預定用於藥物產品/藥品之製造的任何物質或	Drug Substance)
物質的混合物,當其使用於藥品的生產時,	Any substance or mixture of substances
成為該藥品之有效成分。該等物質意在對疾	intended to be used in the manufacture of a drug
病之診斷、治療、緩解、處理或預防提供藥	(medicinal) product and that, when used in the
理活性或其他直接效應,或意在影響身體之	production of a drug, becomes an active
結構與機能。	ingredient of the drug product. Such substances
	are intended to furnish pharmacological activity
	or other direct effect in the diagnosis, cure,
	mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease
	or to affect the structure and function of the
	body.
原料藥之起始物	API Starting Material
使用於原料藥之生產,經化學反應併入該原	A raw material, intermediate, or an API that is
料藥結構中,成為其重要化學結構片段之原	used in the production of an API and that is
料、中間產物或另一原料藥。原料藥之起始	incorporated as a significant structural fragment
物可以是市售商品,或自一家以上之供應商	into the structure of the API. An API starting
依據契約/商業協議採購或在廠內所生產的物	material can be an article of commerce, a
質。通常,原料藥之起始物具有經界定之化	material purchased from one or more suppliers
學性質及結構。	under contract or commercial agreement, or
	produced in-house. API starting materials are
	normally of defined chemical properties and
	structure.
批	Batch (or Lot)
在一個製程中或一系列製程中所生產之特定	A specific quantity of material produced in a
量的物質,因此預期在規定的限量內是均質	process or series of processes so that it is
的。在連續的生產中,一個批次可能是相當	expected to be homogeneous within specified
於該生產過程所界定的段落。批量得以一固	limits. In the case of continuous production, a
定量或以在固定時間間隔內所生產之量來界	batch may correspond to a defined fraction of
定。	the production. The batch size can be defined
	either by a fixed quantity or by the amount
	produced in a fixed time interval.
批號	Batch Number (or Lot Number)
識別一個批次之數字、文字及/或符號的獨特	A unique combination of numbers, letters,
組合。藉此,可以確定其生產及運銷的歷史。	and/or symbols that identifies a batch (or lot)
	and from which the production and distribution
	history can be determined.

負荷菌	Bioburden
可能存在於原料、原料藥之起始物、中間產	The level and type (e.g. objectionable or not) of
物或原料藥中之微生物的量及類型(例如,	micro-organisms that can be present in raw
不論其是否為不合宜微生物)。除非其數量	materials, API starting materials, intermediates
已超過限量,或經界定之不合宜微生物已被	or APIs. Bioburden should not be considered
檢出,否則,負荷菌不得認定為污染。	contamination unless the levels have been
	exceeded or defined objectionable organisms
	have been detected.
校正	Calibration
一特定儀器或裝置,與對照標準品或可追溯	The demonstration that a particular instrument
標準品在適當量測範圍內所產生的結果進行	or device produces results within specified
比較,證明其產生之結果在規定限值內。	limits by comparison with results produced by a
	reference or traceable standard over an
	appropriate range of measurements.
電腦系統	Computer System
經設計與組裝的一組硬體組件及相關軟體,	A group of hardware components and
以執行一特定功能或一組功能。	associated software designed and assembled to
	perform a specific function or group of
	functions.
污染	Contamination
原料、中間產物或原料藥在生產、抽樣、分	The undesired introduction of impurities of a
包裝或重分包裝、儲存或運送中,遭受到化	chemical or microbiological nature, or of
學或微生物學特性之不純物或異物混入。	foreign matter, into or onto a raw material,
	intermediate, or API during production,
	sampling, packaging, or repackaging, storage or
	transport.
受託製造廠	Contract Manufacturer
代表原始製造廠執行一些製造方面的製造	A manufacturer performing some aspect of
廠。	manufacturing on behalf of the original
	manufacturer.
關鍵性的	Critical
敘述必須管制在預定之標準內的製程步驟、	Describes a process step, process condition, test
製程條件、試驗要求,或其他相關參數或項	requirement, or other relevant parameter or item
目,以確保原料藥符合其規格。	that must be controlled within predetermined
	criteria to ensure that the API meets its
	specification.

偏差	Deviation
偏離經核准之指令或既定之標準。	Departure from an approved instruction or
	established standard.
藥物產品/藥品	Drug (Medicinal) Product
在最終直接包裝中預定上市之劑型。(參考	The dosage form in the final immediate
ICH Q1A) •	packaging intended for marketing. (Reference
	Q1A)
藥物/原料藥	Drug Substance
參見「原料藥/藥物」。	See Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient.
末效日期	Expiry Date (or Expiration Date)
在原料藥之容器/標籤上所載之日期,指定該	The date placed on the container/labels of an
原料藥於所指定期間內,如儲存在所界定的	API designating the time during which the API
條件下,可期待維持在既定架儲期規格內,	is expected to remain within established shelf
並且在該日期之後不得使用。	life specifications if stored under defined
	conditions and after which it should not be
	used.
不純物	Impurity
出現於中間產物或原料藥中之任何非所預期	Any component present in the intermediate or
的物質。	API that is not the desired entity.
不純物描述	Impurity Profile
对出現於原料藥中之經辨識或未經辨識的不	A description of the identified and unidentified
純物之敘述。	impurities present in an API.
製程中管制或製程管制	In-Process Control (or Process Control)
爲監測,或合適時為調整製程及/或確保中間	Checks performed during production in order to
產物或原料藥符合其規格,而在生產中執行	monitor and, if appropriate, to adjust the
的檢測。	process and/or to ensure that the intermediate or
	API conforms to its specifications.
中間產物	Intermediate
在原料藥之製程步驟中產生的物質。該物質	A material produced during steps of the
在變成原料藥前,需要進行進一步之分子改	processing of an API that undergoes further
變或純化。中間產物可以是經分離的或是不	molecular change or purification before it
經分離的。(註:本規範只規範在公司界定	becomes an API. Intermediates may or may not
為原料藥之開始生產點後所生產的中間產	be isolated. (Note: this Guide only addresses
物。)	those intermediates produced after the point that
	the company has defined as the point at which
	the production of the API begins.)

製造	Manufacture
原料藥之原物料接收、生產、分裝或包裝、	All operations of receipt of materials,
重分包裝、標示、重標示、品質管制、放行、	production, packaging, repackaging, labelling,
儲存,以及運銷等之所有作業及其相關的管	relabelling, quality control, release, storage, and
制。	distribution of APIs and related controls.
原物料	Material
用以指稱原料(起始原料、試劑、溶劑)、	A general term used to denote raw materials
製程助劑、中間產物、原料藥,以及分裝或	(starting materials, reagents, solvents), process
包裝與標示材料的一般術語。	aids, intermediates, APIs, and packaging and
	labeling materials.
母液	Mother Liquor
在結晶或分離過程後所留下之殘留液體。母	The residual liquid which remains after the
液可能含有未反應的原料、中間產物、不同	crystallization or isolation processes. A mother
量/濃度的原料藥及/或不純物。這可能用於進	liquor may contain unreacted materials,
一步處理。	intermediates, levels of the API and/or
	impurities. It may be used for further
	processing.
包裝材料	Packaging Material
預定用在儲存及運送期間保護中間產物或原	Any material intended to protect an
料藥之任何物料。	intermediate or API during storage and
	transport.
程序	Procedure
直接或間接與中間產物或原料藥之製造有關	A documented description of the operations to
之待執行的作業、待採取之預防及待運用之	be performed, the precautions to be taken, and
措施的文件化說明。	measures to be applied directly or indirectly
	related to the manufacture of an intermediate or
	API.
製程助劑	Process Aids
除溶劑外,其本身不參與化學或生物學反	Materials, excluding solvents, used as an aid in
應,用為中間產物或原料藥之製造的輔助物	the manufacture of an intermediate or API that
質(例如,過濾助劑、活性碳等)。	do not themselves participate in a chemical or
	biological reaction (e.g. filter aid, activated
	carbon, etc).
生產	Production
原料藥之製備所涉及的所有操作,自原物料	All operations involved in the preparation of an
接收直到該原料藥之加工及分裝或包裝。	API from receipt of materials through
	processing and packaging of the API.

為確保所有原料藥具有其預定用途所需之品 The sum 質及其品質系統之維持的目標,所做之整體 made wit 有組織的安排。 are of the	Assurance (QA) total of the organised arrangements th the object of ensuring that all APIs
質及其品質系統之維持的目標,所做之整體 made wit 有組織的安排。 are of the	5 5
有組織的安排。 are of the	th the object of ensuring that all APIs
	J U
and that c	e quality required for their intended use
	quality systems are maintained.
品質部門 Quality D	Unit(s)
獨立於生產並履行品質保證與品質管制責任 An organ	izational unit independent of
之組織單元。該單元的型式得為分開之品質 production	on which fulfills both Quality
保證部門及品質管制部門或單一個人或一組 Assuranc	e and Quality Control responsibilities.
人,依組織之大小與結構而定。 This can	be in the form of separate QA and QC
units or a	single individual or group, depending
upon the	size and structure of the organization.
原料 Raw Ma	terial
用於指示供中間產物或原料藥生產用之起始 A genera	l term used to denote starting
物、試劑及溶劑的一般術語。 materials	, reagents, and solvents intended for
use in the	e production of intermediates or APIs.
一級對照標準品 Reference	ce Standard, Primary
經由一套廣泛的分析測試已經顯示應為高純 A substar	nce that has been shown by an
度之真正品質的物質。該標準品可以是:(1) extensive	e set of analytical tests to be authentic
得自法定認可的來源,或(2)經由獨立合成 material t	that should be of high purity. This
所製備,或(3)得自高純度的既有生產物質, standard	can be: (1) obtained from an officially
或(4)經由既有生產物質的進一步純化所製 recognise	ed source, or (2) prepared by
備。 independ	ent synthesis, or (3) obtained from
existing p	production material of high purity, or
(4) prepa	red by further purification of existing
production	on material.
二級對照標準品 Reference	ce Standard, Secondary
作為例行實驗室分析之對照標準品使用的既 A substar	nce of established quality and purity, as
定品質與純度之物質,該品質與純度係與一 shown by	y comparison to a primary reference
級對照標準品的比較所顯示。 standard.	used as a reference standard for
Standard,	

●集集Beprocessing朋友的時間Reprocessing現格者在內,導回製程中,並重複結晶学術cne that does not conform to standards or支其他適當的化學或物理操作步骤(例如,getoifications, back into the process and定製這適程的一部分。製程中管制试验包apropriate chemical or physical manipulation資本該少職為不完全/占未完成後、繼續該認tepseting arrystallization step or other度型事態是被認定為正常製程的一部分の動車established manufacturing process.度型。Continuation of a process step after an in process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the incomplete is considered to be part of		
規格者在內,導回製程中,並重複結晶步驟 或其他適當的化學或物理操作步縣(例如, 蒸餾、過滤、層析、粉碎),該等步縣為既 定製造過程的一部分。製程中管制試驗已經 顧示該步縣為不完全/尚未完成後,繼續該製 程步縣是被認定為正常製程的一部分而非重 處理。 存餘日期 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的目期。 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的目期。 存如工 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步縣製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。 Fadta	重處理	Reprocessing
或其他遺當的化學或物理操作步驟(例如, 蒸餾、邊濾、層析、粉碎),該等步驟為既, 定製造過程的一部分。製程中營制試驗已經 顯示該步驟為不完全/尚未完成後、繼續該製 程步驟是被認定為正常製程的一部分而非重 處理。 再验日期 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。 子和工 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行弄 時盡島),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。 Keworking Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process. Continuation of a process step after an in-process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process, and not reprocessing. FMOL 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行开 時金星的工業。 Reworking Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent). 差名 (總差署的 義任, 後名 教行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄 該紀錄 得為姓名之官字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經驗試驗已 (signature) The feecord of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature. 溶	將一中間產物或原料藥,包含不符合標準或	Introducing an intermediate or API, including
蒸餾、邊濾、層析、粉碎),該等步骤為既 定製造過程的一部分。製程中管制試驗已經 顯示該步驟為不完全/尚未完成後,繼續該製 程步驟是被認定為正常製程的一部分而非重 處理。repeating a crystallization step or other appropriate chemical or physical manipulation steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process. Continuation of a process step after an in-process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process, and not reprocessing. 再級日期 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。 Retest Date The date when a material should be re-examined to ensure that it is still suitable for use. 再加T 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 簡合,以獲得可提受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。 Reworking Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent). 接名(總委署的) 多見經簽署的定義。 Signature (signed) See definition for signed. 经…孩署 (发名) 執行一持定行動成審査之個人紀錄。該紀錄 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。 Solvent An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	規格者在內,導回製程中,並重複結晶步驟	one that does not conform to standards or
定製造過程的一部分。製程中管制試驗已經 顯示該步聯為不完全/尚未完成後,繼續該製 程步聯是被認定為正常製程的一部分而非重 處理。	或其他適當的化學或物理操作步驟(例如,	specifications, back into the process and
顧示該考察為不完全/尚未完成後、繼續該製 steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, 雇步驟是被認定為正常製程的一部分而非重 steps (e.g., distillation, filtration, 處理。 chromatography, milling) that are part of the established manufacturing process. Continuation of a process step after an in-process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process, and not reprocessing. Retest Date 青加工 Retest Date 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, the date when a material should be re-examined to ensure that it is still suitable for use. 野水符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from stal), 以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 Signature (signed) 冬見經簽署的定義。 See definition for signed. 经發星 (餐名) Signed (signature) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄, The record of the individual who performed a 常考教之之首字母、完整手寫養名、私章或 Signed (signature) 和for ethe individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be #Atf 一特定行動或零社學中國人紀經學, 大量等容, Solvent A 中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle <	蒸餾、過濾、層析、粉碎),該等步驟為既	repeating a crystallization step or other
the stablished manufacturing process. Continuation of a process step after an in-process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process, and not reprocessing. 再級日期 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 瑜,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。 著 不 者 本 者 那 丁 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 不 者 小 或 在 小 或 在 他 大 小 以 证 他 大 小 以 证 他 小 m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m	定製造過程的一部分。製程中管制試驗已經	appropriate chemical or physical manipulation
處理。established manufacturing process. Continuation of a process step after an in-process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process, and not reprocessing.再触日期 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。Retest Date費加工 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。ReworkingSubjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名 (經餐看的) 參見經發著的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經各算 (簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姑名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Solvent An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	顯示該步驟為不完全/尚未完成後,繼續該製	steps (e.g., distillation, filtration,
Continuation of a process step after an in-process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process, and not reprocessing. 再敏日期Retest Date 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。 Retest Date开加TReworking 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent). 餐名 (經簽署的) 參見經餐署的定義。 Signature (signed) See definition for signed. 經중署 (簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子餐章。 Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature. 溶剂 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/戴體所使用的無機或有 Solvent	程步驟是被認定為正常製程的一部分而非重	chromatography, milling) that are part of the
in-process control test has shown that the step is incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process, and not reprocessing. 再般日期 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。 Retest Date The date when a material should be re-examined to ensure that it is still suitable for use. 再加工 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。 Reworking Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent). 茶名(經簽署的 養見經簽署的定義。 Signature (signed) See definition for signed. 經…簽署 (簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經調證且可靠的電子簽章。 Signet (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature. 溶剂 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的裁劑/戴體所使用的無機或有 Solvent	處理。	established manufacturing process.
incomplete is considered to be part of the normal process, and not reprocessing.再驗日期 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。Retest Date預加工 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。ReworkingSubjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent). 簽名 (經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經簽書 (簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signet (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/戴體所使用的無機或有Solvent		Continuation of a process step after an
再級日期normal process, and not reprocessing.再級日期Retest Date當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。The date when a material should be re-examined to ensure that it is still suitable for use.再加工Reworking對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名(經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。该紀錄 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature)執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。该紀錄 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/戴體所使用的無機或有Solvent		in-process control test has shown that the step is
再級日期 當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢 驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。Retest Date The date when a material should be re-examined to ensure that it is still suitable for use.再加工 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。Reworking Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名 (經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經簽署 (發名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signature (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent		incomplete is considered to be part of the
當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。The date when a material should be re-examined to ensure that it is still suitable for use.再加工 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。Reworking Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名 (經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經…簽署 (簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent		normal process, and not reprocessing.
驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。re-examined to ensure that it is still suitable for use.再加工Reworking對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名 (經簽署的)Signature (signed) See definition for signed.變見經簽署的定義。Signed (signature)執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/軟體所使用的無機或有Solvent	再驗日期	Retest Date
再加工use.對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不Reworking防之步驟製造 (例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名(經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經…簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent	當一原料、中間產物或原料藥應當再度檢	The date when a material should be
再加工 對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。Reworking Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名(經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent	驗,以確保其仍然適合使用的日期。	re-examined to ensure that it is still suitable for
對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥, 使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名(經簽署的) 多見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經…簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名(經簽署的) 多見經簽署 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液成 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions		use.
使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不 同之步驟製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。conform to standards or specifications to one or more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名(經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent	再加工	Reworking
同之步驟製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行再 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。more processing steps that are different from the established manufacturing process to obtain acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名(經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.緩簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/戴體所使用的無機或有Solvent An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	對不符合標準或規格之中間產物或原料藥,	Subjecting an intermediate or API that does not
 結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或 原料藥。 協力 協力 協力 協力 協力 協力 協力 協力 協力 法 本 法 法 法 法 本 本 a a<td>使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不</td><td>conform to standards or specifications to one or</td>	使其接受已建立之製程的一個或一個以上不	conform to standards or specifications to one or
原料藥。acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g., recrystallizing with a different solvent).簽名(經簽署的)Signature (signed)參見經簽署的定義。Signed (signature)總二簽署(簽名)Signed (signature)執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	同之步驟製造(例如,使用不同溶劑進行再	more processing steps that are different from
And Participation第名(經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	結晶),以獲得可接受之品質的中間產物或	the established manufacturing process to obtain
簽名(經簽署的) 參見經簽署的定義。Signature (signed) See definition for signed.經簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature) The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	原料藥。	acceptable quality intermediate or API (e.g.,
參見經簽署的定義。See definition for signed.經…簽署(簽名)Signed (signature)執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions		recrystallizing with a different solvent).
經簽署(簽名) 執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。Signed (signature)The record of the individual who performed a particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature.溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有Solvent An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	簽名(經簽署的)	Signature (signed)
執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄 得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。 溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有	參見經簽署的定義。	See definition for signed.
得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。 particular action or review. This record can be initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature. 溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有 An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	經簽署(簽名)	Signed (signature)
 經認證且可靠的電子簽章。 initials, full handwritten signature, personal seal, or authenticated and secure electronic signature. 溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有 	執行一特定行動或審查之個人紀錄。該紀錄	The record of the individual who performed a
溶劑 在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有SolventAn inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	得為姓名之首字母、完整手寫簽名、私章或	particular action or review. This record can be
溶劑Solvent在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	經認證且可靠的電子簽章。	initials, full handwritten signature, personal
溶劑Solvent在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有for the preparation of solutions or suspensions		seal, or authenticated and secure electronic
在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或 An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle 懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有 for the preparation of solutions or suspensions		signature.
懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有 for the preparation of solutions or suspensions	溶劑	Solvent
	在中間產物或原料藥的製造中,作為溶液或	An inorganic or organic liquid used as a vehicle
機的液體。 in the manufacture of an intermediate or API.	懸浮液之製備的載劑/載體所使用的無機或有	for the preparation of solutions or suspensions
	機的液體。	in the manufacture of an intermediate or API.

規格	Specification
試驗、參照之分析程序與適當允收標準的清	A list of tests, references to analytical
單。該允收標準係對所描述之試驗的數字限	procedures, and appropriate acceptance criteria
值、範圍或其他標準。規格為對一原物料為	that are numerical limits, ranges, or other
其預定用途所建立之成套應符合的標準。符	criteria for the test described. It establishes the
合規格意指,當原物料依照所列舉之分析程	set of criteria to which a material should
序進行測試時,將符合所列舉的允收標準。	conform to be considered acceptable for its
	intended use. Conformance to specification
	means that the material, when tested according
	to the listed analytical procedures, will meet the
	listed acceptance criteria.
確效	Validation
係一個經文件化之計畫,對一特定製程、方	A documented program that provides a high
法或系統,提供高度保證其會持續一致地產	degree of assurance that a specific process,
生符合預定允收標準的結果。	method, or system will consistently produce a
	result meeting pre-determined acceptance
	criteria.
確效計畫書	Validation Protocol
陳述確效將如何執行並界定允收標準的書面	A written plan stating how validation will be
計畫。譬如,一個製造過程的計畫書。該計	conducted and defining acceptance criteria. For
畫書是確認其製程/操作設備、關鍵製程參數/	example, the protocol for a manufacturing
操作範圍、產品特徵、抽樣、所要收集的測	process identifies processing equipment, critical
試數據/資料、執行確效的次數,以及可接受	process parameters/operating ranges, product
的試驗結果。	characteristics, sampling, test data to be
	collected, number of validation runs, and
	acceptable test results.
預期產率	Yield, Expected
根據先前實驗室、先導規模或製造數據/資	The quantity of material or the percentage of
料,預期在任何適當的生產階段中,中間產	theoretical yield anticipated at any appropriate
物或原料藥的產量或理論產量的百分比(產	phase of production based on previous
率)。	laboratory, pilot scale, or manufacturing data.
理論產量/產率	Yield, Theoretical
根據所要使用的原料量,在實際生產上無任	The quantity that would be produced at any
何損失或錯誤時,將在任何適當的生產階段	appropriate phase of production based upon the
產出的量。	quantity of material to be used, in the absence
	of any loss or error in actual production.